AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON • CITY COUNCIL
December 10th & 11th, 2019

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS
Brenda Stardig
District A

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Dave Martin
District E

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Jerry Davis
District B

Steve Le
District F

Greg Travis
District G

Robert Gallegos
District I

Mike Laster
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

Mike Knox
Position 1

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for $52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak.

Anna Russell City Secretary
AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 10, 2019 - 1:30 PM
City Hall Chamber

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Le

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear
from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had
requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and
subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in
the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP121019

RECESS

RECONVENE

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. PUBLIC HEARING to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the
following 4% Housing Tax Credits Applications
Northwood Apartments          LDG Northwood, LP          Eastex Frwy &
Hamill Rd
Richcrest Apartments          AMTEX Richcrest Fund, LP    Imperial Valley Dr
& Richcrest

2. PUBLIC HEARING to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the
following 4% Housing Tax Credits Applications
2100 Memorial                                    2100 Memorial
DISTRICT
H - CISNEROS
W. Leo Daniels Tower I                     8826 Harrell St.            DISTRICT
H - CISNEROS

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 3 through 56

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 3 through 17
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BARC FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS:
Position Three - KEVIN A. JONES, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Four - AMY LOWE, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Five - MICHELE MATALON HEDGES, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Eight - MARIANNE FANNING, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Nine - SUSAN BOGGIO, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Ten - LAURA H. BUTLER, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Eleven - KATHERINE THOMASSON, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Fourteen - GIOVANNI ROSSELLI, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Sixteen - MALCOLM (MACK) EISENBERG, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Seventeen - ANNA KAPLAN, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Nineteen - DIANE ARMS, appointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2021
and
Position Twenty-One - MASON L. MOTE, reappointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2021

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BOARD of DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE (ST. GEORGE PLACE):
Position Four - RANDY SIM, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Five - WILLIAM G. HUTZ, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020; and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020
Position Six - CHRISTINE STEWART, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Seven - EDWARD E. TARAVELLA, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Eight - BOB (ROBERTO) GONZALEZ, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Nine - STEVE ROCHELLE, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF ST. GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY:
Position Four - RANDY SIM, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Five - WILLIAM G. HUTZ, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020; and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020
Position Six - CHRISTINE STEWART, reappointment for a term to expire
6. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON DOWNTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT:
   - Position Eleven - ANTOINETTE M. ("TONI") JACKSON, appointment for an unexpired term ending 6/1/2021
   - Position Twenty-Four - RICHARD R. TORRES, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023
   - Position Twenty-Five - IRMA GALVAN, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023
   - Position Twenty-Six - SCOTT REPASS, appointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023
   - Position Twenty-Seven - ROBBI JONES, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023
   - Position Twenty-Eight - CHUNG-CHIH HUANG, appointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023
   - Position Twenty-Nine - ROLAND KENNEDY, appointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023
   - Position Thirty - FRANK G. STAATS, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

7. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE):
   - Position One - SHERMAN LEWIS III, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
   - Position Two - CURTIS V. FLOWERS, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020
   - Position Three - MICHELE J. SABINO, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
   - Position Four - KEITH EDWARD HAMM, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020
   - Position Five - REGINA GARCIA, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
   - Position Eight - JAMES B. HARRISON III, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
   - Position Nine - BARRY N. MANDEL, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

8. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (Formerly the MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY):
   - Position One - SHERMAN LEWIS III, appointment for a term to
Position Two - CURTIS V. FLOWERS, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020
Position Three - MICHELE J. SABINO, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Four - KEITH EDWARD HAMM, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Five - REGINA GARCIA, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Eight - JAMES B. HARRISON III, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Nine - BARRY N. MANDEL, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

9. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of AL ODOM to Position Four of the HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS, for a term to expire January 1, 2022

10. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of BRUCE TOUGH to the MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS, for a term to expire December 31, 2021

11. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Engineer Operator EMT ROBERT REYES, beginning May 21, 2019 through August 18, 2019

12. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Engineer Operator EMT ROBERT REYES, beginning August 19, 2019 through November 16, 2019

13. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Engineer Operator EMT ROBERT REYES, beginning November 17, 2019 through February 17, 2020

14. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Captain GABRIEL LOZANO, beginning May 16, 2019 through July 20, 2019

15. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Firefighter EMT LANDREW WARD, beginning August 25, 2019 through November 22, 2019

16. RECOMMENDATION from the Director Mayor’s Office of Government Relations for annual renewal of membership in the HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL - $83,978.04 - General Fund

17. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of the issuance of Job Order Contract Work Order to BROWN & ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES for construction services in connection with the City Hall basement foundation

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 18 through 20

18. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of $252,312.34 and acceptance of work on contract with DNB ENTERPRISES, INC for Underground Storage Tank
Removal, Remediation, and Above Ground Storage Tank Installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility and for Above Ground Storage Tank Replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility **DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

19. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $2,507,326.94 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal (4235-74) - 3.83% under the original contract amount

20. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $3,053,805.21 and acceptance of work on contract with **REPIPE CONSTRUCTION, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (4258-63) - 1.59% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 21 and 22**

21. **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH (UTMB)** for Professional Partnership Development Recruitment and Training Services for the Houston Health Department - $82,483.48 - Grant Fund

22. **SUMMUS INDUSTRIES, INC** for spending authority in an amount not to exceed $2,312,129.47 for purchase of Technology related products and services through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Airport System - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

**ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 23 through 56**

23. **ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 4 OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES** relating to charges for Ambulance Services

24. **ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 8, 16, 26, 40, AND 45 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to On-Street Parking Regulations including creating a Parking Benefit District within Museum Park and a Community Parking Program; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty therefor

25. **ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Election Services Agreement between the City of Houston and HARRIS COUNTY relating to the Joint Run-Off Election to be held on December 14, 2019; providing a maximum contract amount - $2,409,006.40 - General Fund**

26. **ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and SOUTH RICE APARTMENTS, LTD. to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City’s Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of SOUTH RICE APARTMENTS, a 115-unit Family Affordable Rental Housing Community, located in the vicinity of 5612 South Rice Avenue, Houston, Texas - $12,400,000.00 - Grant Fund** - **DISTRICT J**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and CROSSROADS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of 900 WINSTON, a 114-unit Senior Affordable Rental Housing Community, located in the vicinity of 900 Winston Street, Houston, Texas - $11,230,000.00 - Grant Fund - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Seventh Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Subrecipient Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, to extend the term, increase funding and to revise the Rental Housing Performance Statement, the Rental Housing Units Benchmarks and the Rental Budget

29. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving the First Amendment to Agreements for Housing Construction and Repair Services between the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors: BURGHLI INVESTMENTS, LLC dba BURGHLI HOMES; DSW HOMES, LLC; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION LTD; SLSCO LTD; and TEGRITY HOUSTON LLC dba TEGRITY HOMES to update the pricing terms for Housing Rehabilitation

30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Various Vendor Agreements between the City and (1) BROWN STERLING BUILDERS, INC, (2) HCG MANAGEMENT, LLC, dba HONESTY CONSTRUCTION GROUP, (3) CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON, and (4) MEDCO RESPIRATORY INSTRUMENTS, INC dba EPIC MEDICAL SOLUTIONS, respectively, for Various Services provided to older adults through Harris County Area Agency on Aging of the Houston Health Department; providing maximum contract amounts - 3 Years with two one-year options - $837,500.00 - Grant Fund

31. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0410 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and PREMIER FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, LLC for Financial Services for Veteran-Directed Home and Community-Based Services Program - $2,400,000.00 - Grant Fund

32. ORDINANCE appropriating $605,500.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and $350,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for Various Capital Equipment and Vehicles for Various City Departments

33. ORDINANCE appropriating $814,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and $50,000.00 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for Various Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department

34. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,951,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to purchase Various Types of Computer Equipment for the Houston Police Department
35. ORDINANCE appropriating $72,202.39 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, awarding contract to DUNHILL DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION, LLC for the Northeast Police Station Interior Restoration Project for the Houston Police Department; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund - DISTRICT B - DAVIS

36. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-1127 (passed on December 10, 2014, as amended) to increase the maximum contract amount for the contract between the City of Houston and CUMULUS-FIELDS, INC for Vehicle Immobilization Services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department’s Parking Management Division - $160,000.00 - Parking Management Operating Fund

37. ORDINANCE designating the BRITTMORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC REINVESTMENT ZONE for Tax Abatement purposes pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas

38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Tax Abatement Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and BRITTMORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC for property located within the BRITTMORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC REINVESTMENT ZONE
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 37 above

39. ORDINANCE establishing certain areas known as portions of Houston Heights and Stude's Second Addition Subdivisions, within the City of Houston, as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - DISTRICT C - COHEN

40. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 201.19 acres of land to GENERATION PARK MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, for inclusion in its district

41. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 150.590 acres of land to HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 423, for inclusion in its district

42. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of three 16-foot-wide utility easements located in the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2, and/or the Unrestricted Reserve A of Kelly’s Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, Abstract No. 513; abandoning the easements to Mehul Investments, LLC the abutting owner in consideration of its payment to the City of $6,433.00, conveyance to the City of a 10-foot-wide access easement, and other good and valuable consideration - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM

43. MUNICIPAL SETTING DESIGNATION ORDINANCE prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 9.329 acres commonly known as 2580 Shearn Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of TARGET
44. **MUNICIPAL SETTING DESIGNATION ORDINANCE** prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 3.054 acres commonly known as 3609, 3611, 3615, 3617, 3619 W Alabama, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of WEST ALABAMA HOLDING, LLC - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

45. **ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **CITY OF PASADENA** for replacement of the Manifold Meter Array at the Southeast Water Purification Plant

46. **ORDINANCE** appropriating $110,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for planning and pre-design for Museum Park Super Neighborhood Streetscape and Mobility Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

47. **ORDINANCE** approving the acceptance of funds through a Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (TDEM)** for the reimbursement of the North Canal Project as part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); declaring the City’s eligibility for such grant; authorizing the City of Houston Director of Houston Public Works (“Director”) to act as the City’s representative in the application process; authorizing the Director to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS**

48. **ORDINANCE** appropriating $3,696,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION** for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

49. **ORDINANCE** appropriating $3,065,000.00 out of Metro Construction-Other, awarding contract to **TB CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction-Other

50. **ORDINANCE** appropriating $972,622.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds,
insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

51. ORDINANCE appropriating $4,500,000.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and ATSER, L.P. for Wastewater Facility Projects; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

52. ORDINANCE appropriating $2,113,556.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding a contract to VORTEX TURNKEY SOLUTIONS, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

53. ORDINANCE appropriating $4,897,550.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to QUADEX LINING SYSTEMS, LLC for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS); setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

54. ORDINANCE No. 2019-962, passed first reading December 4, 2019
ORDINANCE granting authority to SPRINT COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership, the right, privilege and franchise to use the public way of the City of Houston, Texas, for the purpose of laying, constructing, leasing, maintaining, repairing, replacing, modifying, removing, using, and operating therein, network facilities for providing authorized services; providing for related terms and conditions; containing a repealer - SECOND READING

55. ORDINANCE No. 2019-902, passed second reading December 4, 2019
ORDINANCE granting to ACCESS DATA SUPPLY INC., a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -THIRD AND FINAL READING

56. ORDINANCE No. 2019-903, passed second reading December 4, 2019
ORDINANCE granting to RAPID WASTE SOLUTIONS OF TEXAS LLC., a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39,
NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 57

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

57. SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the following 4% Housing Tax Credits Applications:

   NHH Avenue J                     5220 Avenue   DISTRICT H - CISNEROS
   Avenue on 34th                    2136 W. 34th St.  DISTRICT C - COHEN
   Elgin Place                      3345 Elgin     DISTRICT D - BOYKINS
   Scott Street Lofts               1320 Scott St.  DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

   HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 18, 2019

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 58 through 61

58. ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 42 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to the use of the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund for the provision of certain Parks and Open Spaces, by Amending Section 42-1 and Section 42-255

   TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG
   This was item 12 on agenda of December 4, 2019

59. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement regarding Conveyance and Development between the City of Houston, Texas, as Seller, and MONTROSE COLLECTIVE, LP, as Buyer, relating to the conveyance of 0.2028 acres (8,833 square feet) of land located at 802 Westheimer Road, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, Abstract Number 696, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving and authorizing a Special Warranty Deed

   TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ROBINSON
   This was item 21 on agenda of December 4, 2019

60. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1146 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City and THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE, THE HOUSTON MUSEUM DISTRICT ASSOCIATION, MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD, INC, and THEATER DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT, INC, for the Support, Advancement and Promotion of the Arts - $3,082,098.00 - Tourism Promotional Fund

   TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS
   This was item 28 on agenda of December 4, 2019

61. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE for the Support, Advancement and
Promotion of the Arts; providing for contract payments from Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue; establishing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS
This was item 29 on agenda of December 4, 2019

Matter to be presented by Council Members - Council Member Cohen first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/10/2019

Item Creation Date:

SP121019

Agenda Item#:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP121019</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MARTY WILLIAMS – 7446 Walker St. – 77011 – 832-643-1929 – Hate crime from neighbor

KASIA McCORMICK – 725 East 7th ½ St. – 77007 – 773-332-0087 – Special Minimum Lot Size Application 739

PATRICIA MURRAY – 902 Yvonne St. – 77017 – 281-924-6930 – Insurance/City of Houston

ISIAKA OWOLABI – Post Office Box 8043 – 77288 – 832-607-0326 – Being grateful

DAUD BARRIE – 4127 Wildeacres Dr. – 77072 – 832-886-7290 – Taxicab Medallion distribution

WILL HILL – 3215 Lyons Ave. – 77026 – 281-964-5388 – Public affairs
Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BARC FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS:
Position Three - KEVIN A. JONES, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Four - AMY LOWE, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Five - MICHELE MATALON HEDGES, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Eight - MARIANNE FANNING, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Nine - SUSAN BOGGIO, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Ten - LAURA H. BUTLER, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Eleven - KATHERINE THOMASSON, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Fourteen - GIOVANNI ROSSELLI, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Sixteen - MALCOLM (MACK) EISENBERG, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Seventeen - ANNA KAPLAN, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Nineteen - DIANE ARMS, appointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2021
and
Position Twenty-One - MASON L. MOTE, reappointment, for a term to expire December 31, 2021

Background:
October 30, 2019

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to section 6-27 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas and the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Houston BARC Foundation, I am nominating for appointment or reappointment the following individuals to the Houston BARC Foundation Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:
Kevin A. Jones, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; Amy Lowe, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2020; Michele Matalon Hedges, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; Marianne Fanning, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2020; Susan Boggio, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; Laura H. Butler, appointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire December 31, 2020; Katherine Thomasson, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; Giovanni Rosselli, appointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire December 31, 2020; Malcolm (Mack) Eisenberg, appointment to Position Sixteen, for a term to expire December 31, 2020; Anna Kaplan, appointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; Diane Arms, appointment to Position Nineteen, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; and Mason L. Mote, reappointment to Position Twenty-One, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                            Type
Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BOARD of DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE (ST. GEORGE PLACE):

Position Four - RANDY SIM, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Five - WILLIAM G. HUTZ, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020; and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020
Position Six - CHRISTINE STEWART, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Seven - EDWARD E. TARAVELLA, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Eight - BOB (ROBERTO) GONZALEZ, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Nine - STEVE ROCHELLE, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Background:
November 25, 2019

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 90-1452 I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas, Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Randy Sim, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;
William G. Hutz, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2020;
Christine Stewart, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;
Edward E. Taravella, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;
Bob (Roberto) Gonzalez, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; and
Steve Rochelle, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2021.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the St. George Place Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of the director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment
of the same director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The resumes of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF ST. GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY:
Position Four - RANDY SIM, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Five - WILLIAM G. HUTZ, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020; and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020
Position Six - CHRISTINE STEWART, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Seven - EDWARD E. TARAVELLA, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Eight - BOB (ROBERTO) GONZALEZ, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Nine - STEVE ROCHELLE, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Background:

November 25, 2019
The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 90-1452 I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas, Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Randy Sim, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;
William G. Hutz, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2020;
Christine Stewart, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;
Edward E. Taravella, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; Bob (Roberto) Gonzalez, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; and
Steve Rochelle, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2021.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the St. George Place Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment of the director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the same director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.
The resumes of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor
Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON DOWNTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT:
Position Eleven - **ANTOINETTE M. (“TONI”) JACKSON**, appointment for an unexpired term ending 6/1/2021
Position Twenty-Four - **RICHARD R. TORRES**, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023
Position Twenty-Five - **IRMA GALVAN**, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023
Position Twenty-Six - **SCOTT REPASS**, appointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023
Position Twenty-Seven - **ROBBI JONES**, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023
Position Twenty-Eight - **CHUNG-CHIH HUANG**, appointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023
Position Twenty-Nine - **ROLAND KENNEDY**, appointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023
Position Thirty - **FRANK G. STAATS**, reappointment for a term to expire 6/1/2023

Background:
November 13, 2019

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3801, Texas Special District Local Laws Code, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of the Houston Downtown Management District, as recommended by the District’s Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Antoinette M. (“Toni”) Jackson, appointment to Position Eleven, for an unexpired term ending June 1, 2021;
Richard R. Torres, reappointment to Position Twenty-Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;
Irma Galvan, reappointment to Position Twenty-Five, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;
Scott Repass, appointment to Position Twenty-Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2023;
Robbi Jones, reappointment to Position Twenty-Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2023; Chung-Chih Huang, appointment to Position Twenty-Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2023; Roland Kennedy, appointment to Position Twenty-Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2023; and Frank G. Staats, reappointment to Position Thirty, for a term to expire June 1, 2023.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

Prior Council Action:

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE):
Position One - SHERMAN LEWIS III, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Two - CURTIS V. FLOWERS, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020
Position Three - MICHELE J. SABINO, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Four - KEITH EDWARD HAMM, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Five - REGINA GARCIA, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Eight - JAMES B. HARRISON III, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Nine - BARRY N. MANDEL, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Background:

November 8, 2019

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 95-1323 and Resolution No. 99-39, as amended,
I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone), subject to Council confirmation:

Sherman Lewis III, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;
Curtis V. Flowers, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2020;
Michele J. Sabino, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;
Keith Edward Hamm, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;
Regina Garcia, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; James B. Harrison III, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; and Barry N. Mandel, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2021.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Downtown Redevelopment Authority (formerly the Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority), appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (Formerly the MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY):
Position One - SHERMAN LEWIS III, appointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Two - CURTIS V. FLOWERS, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2020
Position Three - MICHELE J. SABINO, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Four - KEITH EDWARD HAMM, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Five - REGINA GARCIA, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Eight - JAMES B. HARRISON III, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Nine - BARRY N. MANDEL, reappointment for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Background:

November 8, 2019

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 95-1323 and Resolution No. 99-39, as amended,
I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone), subject to Council confirmation:

Sherman Lewis III, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;
Curtis V. Flowers, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2020;
Michele J. Sabino, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;
Keith Edward Hamm, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;
Regina Garcia, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; James B. Harrison III, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2021; and Barry N. Mandel, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2021.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Downtown Redevelopment Authority (formerly the Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority), appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of AL ODOM to Position Four of the HARRIS COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS, for a term to expire January 1, 2022.

Background:
November 5, 2019

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Sections 6.01, and 6.031, and the resolution passed by the Harris County Appraisal District Board of Directors which provides for the method of selection of the board of directors, I am nominating the following individual for reappointment to the Harris County Appraisal District Board of Directors:

Al Odom, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire January 1, 2022.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                               Type
Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of BRUCE TOUGH to the MONTGOMERY CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS, for a term to expire December 31, 2021

Background:

November 13, 2019

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Pursuant to the Texas Tax Code which provides for the method of selection of the board of directors of an appraisal district, I am nominating Bruce Tough to receive eighteen votes to serve on the Montgomery Central Appraisal District Board of Directors for a term to expire December 31, 2021.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Engineer Operator EMT ROBERT REYES, beginning May 21, 2019 through August 18, 2019

Background:
RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes.

Request approval for injury on duty leave (Salary Continuation) extension for Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes.

Specific Explanation:
Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes was first injured on duty, May 20, 2018 while driving an emergency lights and sirens ambulance. The vehicle was struck head on by another vehicle, resulting in Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes having multiple bodily injuries that caused him to be off for an extended period.

Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes was approved for initial 1-year injury leave beginning May 21, 2018. After the initial year, City Council approval is required. As such, this request is to approve the leave beginning May 21, 2019 through August 18, 2019, which will result in the amount of $5,542.38.

___________________________________       _____________________________________
Sam Pena                                                             Jane Cheeks
Fire Chief                                                              Human Resources Director

Amount of Funding:
$5,542.38
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:
Michelle Bentley  832-394-6742
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Felicia Douglas  832-394-6603

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Engineer Operator EMT ROBERT REYES, beginning August 19, 2019 through November 16, 2019

Background:
RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes.

Request approval for injury on duty leave (Salary Continuation) extension for Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes.

Specific Explanation:
Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes was first injured on duty, May 20, 2018 while driving an emergency lights and sirens ambulance. The vehicle was struck head on by another vehicle, resulting in Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes having multiple bodily injuries that caused him to be off for an extended period.

Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes was approved for initial 1-year injury leave beginning May 21, 2018. Mr. Reyes completed one year of injury leave on May 21, 2019. After the initial year, City Council approval is required. As such, this request is to approve the second request of leave beginning August 19, 2019 through November 16, 2019, which will result in the amount of $5,545.92.

Sam Pena
Fire Chief

Jane Cheeks
Human Resources Director

Amount of Funding:
$5,545.92
General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:
Michelle Bentley 832-394-6742
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Felicia Douglas  832-394-6603
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Engineer Operator EMT ROBERT REYES, beginning November 17, 2019 through February 17, 2020

Background:
RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes.

Request approval for injury on duty leave (Salary Continuation) extension for Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes.

Specific Explanation:
Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes was first injured on duty, May 20, 2018 while driving an emergency lights and sirens ambulance. The vehicle was struck head on by another vehicle, resulting in Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes having multiple bodily injures that caused him to be off for an extended period.

Engineer Operator EMT Robert Reyes was approved for initial 1-year injury leave beginning May 21, 2018. Mr. Reyes completed one year of injury leave on May 21, 2019. After the initial year, City Council approval is required. As such, this request is to approve the third request of leave beginning November 17, 2019 through February 17, 2020, which will result in the amount of $5,545.92.

_________________________________________   _______________________________________
Sam Pena                                              Jane Cheeks
Fire Chief                                                                Human Resources Director

Amount of Funding:
$5,545.92
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Michelle Bentley       832-394-6742
Felicia Douglas         832-394-6603
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Captain GABRIEL LOZANO, beginning May 16, 2019 through July 20, 2019

Background:
RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Captain Gabriel Lozano.

Request approval for injury on duty leave (Salary Continuation) extension for Communications Captain Gabriel Lozano.

Specific Explanation:
Communications Captain Gabriel Lozano was first injured while on duty on April 24, 2017 while lifting a patient on the stretcher and felt a pop in right side of back and pain radiated down right leg. Communications Captain experienced a surgery flare up, resulting in Communications Captain Gabriel Lozano being off for an extended period.

Communications Captain Lozano was approved for initial 1-year injury leave beginning April 28, 2017. Mr. Lozano's most recent RCA was approved from February 15, 2019 through May 15, 2019. Communications Captain Lozano’s statutory maximum medical improvement date had been extended to July 20, 2019. As of August 13, 2019, Communications Captain Lozano has returned to full duty status. Therefore, a final request from City Council approval is required for the following days beginning on May 16, 2019 through July 20, 2019, which will result in the amount of $3,914.58.

_________________________________        ___________________________________
Sam Pena                                                          Jane Cheeks
Fire Chief                                                           Human Resources Director

Amount of Funding:
$3,914.58
General Fund (Fund 1000)
**Contact Information:**
Michelle Bentley             832-394-6742  
Felicia Douglas             832-394-6603  

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward, beginning August 25, 2019 through November 22, 2019

Background:
RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward.

Request approval for injury on duty leave (Salary Continuation) extension for Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward.

Specific Explanation:
Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward was first injured on duty on August 24, 2018. Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward and coworker were trying to move a 200lb patient from the hospital bed to the stretcher when the coworker lost his grip on the patient. Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward tried not to drop the patient, resulting in injury to his right lower back and right leg.

Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward was approved for injury leave beginning August 25, 2018. Firefighter EMT Landrew Ward completed one year of injury leave on August 24, 2019. This request is for an extension of injury on duty leave beginning August 25, 2019 through November 22, 2019, which will result in the amount of $3,412.17.

________________________________________
Sam Pena                                          Jane Cheeks
Fire Chief                                         Human Resources Director

Amount of Funding:
$3,412.17
General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:
Michelle Bentley  832-394-6742
Felicia Douglas   832-394-6603
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from the Director Mayor’s Office of Government Relations for annual renewal of membership in the HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL - $83,978.04 - General Fund

Background:
The Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) was organized in 1966 by local leaders from Brazoria, Galveston and Harris counties and the cities of Galveston and Houston. H-GAC now covers a 13-county region made up of Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Matagorda, Montgomery, Walker, Waller, and Wharton counties. H-GAC provides opportunities for local elected officials to work together to resolve significant public issues. The City of Houston has numerous appointments held by elected officials and City staff to various committees and the Board of Directors covering issues such as transportation, criminal justice, homeland security, economic development and the environment.

H-GAC is an important funding resource for Houston. As a state Metropolitan Planning Organization, H-GAC passes through important federal and state grants to the City of Houston. Examples of pass-through grants include: Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funding of $121,380,264 for various construction projects in the greater Houston-Harris County region; $527,525 for emergency preparedness; $31,000 for aerial imagery and $70,428 for water quality monitoring. The City of Houston also benefits from participating in H-GAC’s cooperative purchasing program, enjoying significant savings for the purchase of vehicles, fire trucks, ambulances, radios and construction equipment.

Local government dues, state appropriations, and state and federal grants and contracts finance H-GAC activities to fulfill its mission to: (1) promote efficient and accountable use of local, state, and federal dollars, (2) serve as a problem-solving and information forum for local governments and (3) help local governments, business, and civic organizations analyze trends and conditions affecting the area. Annual renewal for H-GAC membership in the amount of $83,978.04 is calculated using the City of Houston’s population from the 2010 Census. The dues amount remains the same as last year.

________________________________
Bill Kelly, Director
Mayor's Office of Government Relations

**Amount of Funding:**
$83,978.04
General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**
Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations
832-393-0805

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HGAC Membership 2020 Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
Annual Membership Renewal in the Houston-Galveston Area Council

Background:
The Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) was organized in 1966 by local leaders from Brazoria, Galveston and Harris counties and the cities of Galveston and Houston. H-GAC now covers a 13-county region made up of Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Matagorda, Montgomery, Walker, Waller, and Wharton counties. H-GAC provides opportunities for local elected officials to work together to resolve significant public issues. The City of Houston has numerous appointments held by elected officials and City staff to various committees and the Board of Directors covering issues such as transportation, criminal justice, homeland security, economic development and the environment.

H-GAC is an important funding resource for Houston. As a state Metropolitan Planning Organization, H-GAC passes through important federal and state grants to the City of Houston. Examples of pass-through grants include: Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funding of $121,380,264 for various construction projects in the greater Houston-Harris County region; $527,525 for emergency preparedness; $31,000 for aerial imagery and $70,428 for water quality monitoring. The City of Houston also benefits from participating in H-GAC’s cooperative purchasing program, enjoying significant savings for the purchase of vehicles, fire trucks, ambulances, racios and construction equipment.

Local government dues, state appropriations, and state and federal grants and contracts finance H-GAC activities to fulfill its mission to: (1) promote efficient and accountable use of local, state, and federal dollars, (2) serve as a problem-solving and information forum for local governments and (3) help local governments, business, and civic organizations analyze trends and conditions affecting the area. Annual renewal for H-GAC membership in the amount of $83,978.04 is calculated using the City of Houston's population from the 2010 Census. The dues amount remains the same as last year.

Bill Kelly, Director
Mayor's Office of Government Relations

Amount of Funding:
$83,978.04
General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:
Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations
832-393-0805

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HGAC 2020 Invoice</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGAC 2019 TIP</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGAC 2019 Services Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of the issuance of Job Order Contract Work Order to BROWN & ROOT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES for construction services in connection with the City Hall basement foundation.

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a Motion approving the issuance of a Job Order Contract (JOC) work order in excess of $450,000 to Brown & Root Industrial Services (Brown & Root) for construction services in connection with the City Hall basement foundation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston established a JOC work order limit of $450,000 for construction projects. Any work order that exceeds this amount requires City Council approval. The basement foundation of City Hall requires structural stabilization which will exceed the JOC work order limit. Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve the issuance of a JOC work order in excess of the contractual threshold of $450,000 to fund the City Hall basement foundation structural stabilization, not to exceed $900,000.

PROJECT LOCATION: City Hall / 901 Bagby Street 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: GSD requested and received a scope of work budget of $820,000 and a schedule of work from Brown & Root to stabilize the structural foundation footings of City Hall. The scope of work includes the installation of underground structural components to stabilize the building footings and excavation of existing expansive soils. It is necessary to complete the foundation work to begin the restoration of City Hall. To avoid delay and meet the project schedule, execution of the repair through the JOC was determined to be the most expedient, competitive approach rather than pursuing the repair through a traditional design-bid-build process.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On September 4, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0677, City Council awarded a job order contract for construction services to Brown & Root and set a maximum contract amount of $20,000,000.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: A 16% MBE goal and 4% WBE goal have been established for this
contract. Due to the recent inception of the contract, there is no utilization to report because many of the assigned projects have not commenced. However, it is anticipated that Brown & Root will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Capital Project Information:** See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**WBS No:** D-000181-0002-4-01

**DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

________________________________________
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2019-0677; September 4, 2019

**Contact Information:**
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District I
Item Creation Date: 12/2/2019

25CONS407 -- Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program Work Order --
Brown & Root Industrial Services Increase for Maximum Contractual Threshold

Agenda Item#: 

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a Motion approving the issuance of a Job Order Contract (JOC) work order in excess of $460,000 to Brown & Root Industrial Services (Brown & Root) for construction services in connection with the City Hall basement foundation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston established a JOC work order limit of $450,000 for construction projects. Any work order that exceeds this amount requires City Council approval. The basement foundation of City Hall requires structural stabilization which will exceed the JOC work order limit. Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve the issuance of a JOC work order in excess of the contractual threshold of $460,000 to fund the City Hall basement foundation structural stabilization, not to exceed $800,000.

PROJECT LOCATION: City Hall / 901 Bagby Street 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: GSD requested and received a scope of work budget of $820,000 and a schedule of work from Brown & Root to stabilize the structural foundation footings of City Hall. The scope of work includes the installation of underground structural components to stabilize the building footings and excavation of existing expansive soils. It is necessary to complete the foundation work to begin the restoration of City Hall. To avoid delay and meet the project schedule, execution of the repair through the JOC was determined to be the most expedient, competitive approach rather than pursuing the repair through a traditional design-bid-build process.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On September 4, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-0677, City Council awarded a job order contract for construction services to Brown & Root and set a maximum contract amount of $20,000,000.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: A 16% MBE goal and 4% WBÉ goal have been established for this contract. Due to the recent inception of the contract, there is no utilization to report because many of the assigned projects have not commenced. However, it is anticipated that Brown & Root will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: D-000181-0002-4-01

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:

Richard Villar
12/4/2019

General Services Department

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2019-0677; September 4, 2019

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nelby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:
Description
ORDINANCE 2019-0677
Type
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department for approval of final contract amount of $252,312.34 and acceptance of work on contract with DNB ENTERPRISES, INC for Underground Storage Tank Removal, Remediation, and Above Ground Storage Tank Installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility and for Above Ground Storage Tank Replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility DISTRICTS E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of $252,312.34 and acceptance of work on contract with DNB Enterprises, Inc., for underground storage tank removal, remediation, and above ground storage tank installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility, and for above ground storage tank replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility.
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of $252,312.34 or 1.57% under the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to DNB Enterprises, Inc., for construction services in connection with storage tank removal, remediation, and installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility, and for storage tank replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:
HPD Lake Patrol Facility – 22619 West Shorewood Loop, Huffman, Texas 77336
HPD Helicopter Patrol Facility - 8402 Larson Street, Houston, Texas 77061

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
HPD Lake Patrol Facility – The project removed one 1,000-gallon gasoline underground storage tank and associated appurtenances; installed one 2,000-gallon, double wall, aboveground storage tank; disposed of aqueous liquid; backfilled and compacted the excavation; and installed concrete pad.
HPD Helicopter Patrol Facility – The project removed one 8,000-gallon AvGas aboveground storage tank; and installed one 2,000-gallon aboveground storage tank with a fuel recovery system.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 458 days: the original contract time of 90 days, plus 368 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is $252,312.34, a decrease of $4,026.66 below the original contract amount. The project was under budget because quantities of soils and liquids for disposal were less than budgeted.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order Nos. 1 - 4 added a transition sump and a hose reel meter with pulsar at Lake Patrol; added concrete stairs and walkway at Lake Patrol; replaced
the 10-gallon fuel recovery system with a 30-gallon system at Helicopter Patrol; granted time extensions due to FAA and Houston Airport System permitting delays at Helicopter Patrol and resolution of internet connectivity for the new fuel system at Lake Patrol; and provided credits to the City for materials and work not required to complete the project.

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of $1 million required for a goal-oriented contract as provided in §15-82 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: G-000167-0001-4

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:

___________________________________
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

__________________________________
Art Acevedo, Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2018-0478; Dated June 13, 2018

Amount of Funding:
No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:
$291,000.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet (GSD)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicinity Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Map - HPD Lake Patrol</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Map - HPD Helicopter Patrol</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 1/7/2020
District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 10/28/2019
25GM333 – Accept Work - Police Lake Patrol Facility

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:
NOT A REAL CAPTION
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $252,312.34 and acceptance of work on contract with DNB ENTERPRISES, INC., for underground storage tank removal, remediation, and above ground storage tank installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility, and for above ground storage tank replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility - DISTRICT E - MARTIN and DISTRICT I - GALLEGO.

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of final contract amount of $252,312.34 and acceptance of work on contract with DNB Enterprises, Inc., for underground storage tank removal, remediation, and above ground storage tank installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility, and for above ground storage tank replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of $252,312.34 or 1.57% under the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment to DNB Enterprises, Inc., for construction services in connection with storage tank removal, remediation, and installation at the Police Lake Patrol Facility, and for storage tank replacement at the Police Helicopter Patrol Facility.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:
HPD Lake Patrol Facility – 22619 West Shorewood Loop, Huffman, Texas 77336
HPD Helicopter Patrol Facility – 8402 Larson Street, Houston, Texas 77081

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
HPD Lake Patrol Facility – The project removed one 1,000-gallon gasoline underground storage tank and associated appurtenances; installed one 2,000-gallon, double wall, aboveground storage tank; disposed of aqueous liquid; backfilled and compacted the excavation; and installed concrete pad.

HPD Helicopter Patrol Facility – The project removed one 8,000-gallon AvGas aboveground storage tank; and installed one 2,000-gallon aboveground storage tank with a fuel recovery system.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within 458 days: the original contract time of 90 days, plus 368 days approved by Change Orders. The final cost of the project including Change Orders is $252,312.34, a decrease of $4,028.68 below the original contract amount. The project was under budget because quantities of soils and liquids for disposal were less than budgeted.

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order Nos. 1 - 4 added a transition sump and a hose reel meter with pulsar at Lake Patrol; added concrete stairs and walkway at Lake Patrol; replaced the 10-gallon fuel recovery system with a 30-gallon system at Helicopter Patrol; granted time extensions due to FAA and Houston Airport System permitting delays at Helicopter Patrol and resolution of internet connectivity for the new fuel system at Lake Patrol; and provided credits to the City for materials and work not required to complete the project.

M/W/SHB PARTICIPATION: This contract is exempt from the M/WBE subcontracting provisions because the value of the contract did not exceed the threshold of $1 million required for a goal-oriented contract as provided in §15-62 of the Houston Code of Ordinances.

WBS No: G-000167-0001-4
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:  

DocuSign by: 

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
11/25/2019  

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

Art Acevedo, Chief of Police  
Houston Police Department

Prior Council Action:  
Ordinance No. 2018-0478; Dated June 13, 2018

Amount of Funding:  
No Additional Funding Required

Previous Funding:  
$291,000.00 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)

Contact Information:  
Jacquelyn L. Nesby  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

AttachmentS:  
Description Type
Vicinity Map Backup Material
Site Map - HPD Lake Patrol Backup Material
Site Map - HPD Helicopter Patrol Backup Material
NOVUS Award Construction Contract Backup Material
Ordinance Backup Material
Certificate of Final Completion Backup Material
Contractor Certification of Final Completion Backup Material
Affirmative Action Clearance Backup Material
Change Order No 1 Backup Material
Change Order No 2 Backup Material
Change Order No 3 Backup Material
Change Order No 4 Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Backup Material
Preliminary Final Estimate Backup Material
Consent ofSurety to Final Payment Backup Material
UST Removal and Remediation, and AST Installation, Police Lake Patrol, and AST Replacement, Police Helicopter Patrol

Lake Patrol - 26619 W. Shorewood Loop. Huffman, TX 77336
Helicopter Control - 8402 Larson St., Houston, TX 77061
UST Removal and Remediation, and AST Installation, Police Lake Patrol, and AST Replacement, Police Helicopter Patrol

26619 W. Shorewood Loop
Huffman, TX 77336
UST Removal and Remediation, and AST Installation, Police Lake Patrol, and AST Replacement, Police Helicopter Patrol

8402 Larson St.
Houston, TX 77061

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $2,507,326.94 and acceptance of work on contract with PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal (4235-74) - 3.83% under the original contract amount

Background:
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $2,507,326.94, which is 3.83% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC with an original contract amount of $2,607,205.69. The Notice to Proceed date was 10/29/2015 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 10. The final cost of the project is $2,507,326.94, a decrease of $99,878.75 or 3.83% under the original contract amount. Less sewer cleaning and television inspection were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6, No. 7, No. 8 and No. 9 and No. 10.
**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 36.53%. The contractor was awarded a “Satisfactory” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0214-4
File No. 4235-74

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2014-838 dated 09/10/2014

**Amount of Funding:**
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of $2,767,566.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** | **Type**
--- | ---
Signed Coversheet | Signed Cover sheet
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/7/2019

HPW - 20WWC865 Accept Work/PM Construction & Rehab, LLC

Agenda Item#: 

Background:
Subject: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

Recommendation: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $2,507,326.94, which is 3.83% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Project Notice/Justification: Under this project, the contractor provided sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

Description/Scope: This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC with an original contract amount of $2,607,205.69. The Notice to Proceed date was 10/29/2015 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

Location: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

Contract Completion and Cost: The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 10. The final cost of the project is $2,507,326.94, a decrease of $99,878.75 or 3.83% under the original contract amount. Less sewer cleaning and television inspection were needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6, No. 7, No. 8 and No. 9 and No. 10.

MWDE Participation: The MWDE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 36.53%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0214-4
File No. 4235-74

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2014-838 dated 09/10/2014

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of $2,767,566.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

Attachments:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Council District Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council District List</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Orders</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prior RCA & Ordinance
OBO Information
Final Estimate
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $3,053,805.21 and acceptance of work on contract with REPIPE CONSTRUCTION, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL LLC for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (4258-63) - 1.59% under the original contract amount - DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS and K - CASTEX-TATUM

Background:
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $3,053,805.21, which is 1.59% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place method. The project was awarded to rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC with an original contract amount of $3,103,116.34. The Notice to Proceed date was 06/03/2015 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts C, G, I and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 6. The final cost of the project is $3,053,805.21, a decrease of $49,311.13 or 1.59% under the original contract amount. Less cured-in-place pipe was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No.
MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 24.34%. The contractor was awarded a “Satisfactory” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0043-4
File No. 4258-63

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2015-58, dated 01/21/2015

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of $3,288,272.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:
Description Type
Signed Coversheet Signed Cover sheet
Background:
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $3,053,805.21, which is 1.59% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place method. The project was awarded to rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central, LLC with an original contract amount of $3,103,116.34. The Notice to Proceed date was 06/09/2015 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts C, G, I and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, rePipe Construction, LLC dba IPR South Central LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 90 days approved by Change Order No. 6. The final cost of the project is $3,053,805.21, a decrease of $49,311.13 or 1.59% under the original contract amount. Less cured-in-place pipe was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5 and No. 6.

MWDBE PARTICIPATION: The MWDBE goal for this project was 21.66%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 24.34%. The contractor was awarded a “Satisfactory” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

Carol Ellinger Hadlock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0043-4
File No. 4258-63

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2015-58, dated 01/21/2015

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of $3,288,272.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                                Type
Council District Map                       Backup Material
Council District List                     Backup Material
Change Orders                            Backup Material
Prior RCA & Ordinance  Backup Material
OBO Information  Backup Material
Final Estimate  Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report  Backup Material
Summary:
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH (UTMB) for Professional Partnership Development Recruitment and Training Services for the Houston Health Department - $82,483.48 - Grant Fund

Background:
S85-E29233 - Approve the purchase of professional partnership development, recruitment and training services through the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) in an amount not to exceed $82,483.48 for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of professional partnership development, recruitment and training services through the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) in an amount not to exceed $82,483.48 and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

The scope of work requires UTMB to work with HHD to develop partnerships with one (1) or more middle and high schools in the Houston Independent School District (HISD). UTMB will recruit 1-2 existing teachers per middle and high school to implement the Fourth-R curriculum as an individual-level strategy to reach students located in the target zip codes (77035, 77072, 77051, 77053, 77088).

The Fourth-R initiative is a rigorous classroom-based curriculum that consists of peer and school components. The course was designed to reduce youth dating and violence by addressing bullying, unsafe sexual behavior, and substance abuse. The curriculum is a 27-lesson program that teachers will implement with complete lesson plans, role-play, rubrics, and handouts. Also, UTMB services will include, but are not limited to:

- The recruitment of HISD Schools and Cooperative Agreements.
- The recruitment and training of HISD teachers.
- Identify, coordinate, and set-up of each training site.
- Provide all audio-visual equipment (i.e., projector, microphone, laptop, etc.) for training.
- Train the recruited teachers on the Fourth-R curriculum that involves extensive skill using a graduated practice between youth and peers.
- Submit course evaluations.
- Provide trained teachers with technical assistance, access to online resources, and access to the listserv application (email list software), so teachers can share/communicate with one another.
- UTMB will continue to provide technical assistance to schools/teachers in target zip codes (77051 and 77072) from year 1, 2, and 3.
Provide HHD with monthly milestone achievements and status reports.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (12) (D) "under an interlocal contractor for cooperative purchasing administered by a regional planning commission established under Chapter 391" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

**MWBE Participation:**
This procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceed the City's $100,000.00 threshold.

**Hire Houston First:**
Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement, because it involves the use of the federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**
This is a grant funded item; therefore, no Fiscal Note is required.

---

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTMENT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Health Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**
$82,483.48  
Federal Government Fund  
Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alejandro Velasquez, Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelle Austin, Division Manager</td>
<td>HHD</td>
<td>(832) 393-5006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
NOT A REAL CAPTION
Approve the purchase of professional partnership development, recruitment and training services through the UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH in an amount not to exceed $82,483.48 for the Houston Health Department - Grant fund

Background:
S85-E29233 - Approve the purchase of professional partnership development, recruitment and training services through the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) in an amount not to exceed $82,483.48 for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of professional partnership development, recruitment and training services through the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) in an amount not to exceed $82,483.48 and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

The scope of work requires UTMB to work with HHD to develop partnerships with one (1) or more middle and high schools in the Houston Independent School District (HISD). UTMB will recruit 1-2 existing teachers per middle and high school to implement the Fourth-R curriculum as an individual-level strategy to reach students located in the target zip codes (77035, 77072, 77051, 77053, 77088).

The Fourth-R initiative is a rigorous classroom-based curriculum that consists of peer and school components. The course was designed to reduce youth dating and violence by addressing bullying, unsafe sexual behavior, and substance abuse. The curriculum is a 27-lesson program that teachers will implement with complete lesson plans, role-play, rubrics, and handouts. Also, UTMB services will include, but are not limited to:

- The recruitment of HISD Schools and Cooperative Agreements.
- The recruitment and training of HISD teachers.
- Identify, coordinate, and set-up of each training site.
- Provide all audio-visual equipment (i.e., projector, microphone, laptop, etc.) for training.
- Train the recruited teachers on the Fourth-R curriculum that involves extensive skill using a graduated practice between youth and peers.
- Submit course evaluations.
- Provide trained teachers with technical assistance, access to online resources, and access to the listserv application (email list software), so teachers can share/communicate with one another.
- UTMB will continue to provide technical assistance to schools/teachers in target zip codes (77051 and 77072) from year 1, 2, and 3.
- Provide HHD with monthly milestone achievements and status reports.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (12) (D) "under an interlocal contractor for cooperative purchasing administered by a regional planning commission established under Chapter 391" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:
This procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceed the City's $100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:
Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement, because it involves the use of the federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:
This is a grant funded item; therefore, no Fiscal Note is required.
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority
11/19/2019

Department Approval Authority
11/24/2019

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Health Department</td>
<td>$82,483.48</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$82,483.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of Funding:
$82,483.48
Federal Government Fund (5000)
FY20

Contact Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laura Guthrie, Purchasing Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alejandro Velasquez, Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelle Austin, Division Manager</td>
<td>HHD</td>
<td>(832) 393-5006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interlocal Justification w CPO Approval</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assurance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certifications</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRF</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope of Work</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Campaign (Form A)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding Info (Form A)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E29233 Professional Partnership Development-YL</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
SUMMUS INDUSTRIES, INC for spending authority in an amount not to exceed $2,312,129.47 for purchase of Technology related products and services through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Airport System - DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS

Background:
RECOMMENDATION:
Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $2,312,129.47 for the purchase of technology related products and services through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of the Houston Airport System and the City Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $2,312,129.47 for the purchase of hardware, software, maintenance, and warranty through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). This spending authority will be utilized for the issuance of purchase orders to DIR contract holder Summus Industries, Inc.

1. **Summus Industries, Inc. - $2,312,129.47**:
The Houston Airport System Access Control and CCTV Server and Storage environment controls the physical security for the three airports. The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires airports to comply with strict security regulations such as requiring a physical access control system that grants and/or denies access based on individual identity. The current server and storage farm environment was originally purchased under a grant provided by TSA more than five years ago. The server and storage farm environment has reached the end of its useful life and needs replacing. This procurement will also allow for consolidation of hardware and software while helping to reduce the cost for warranty and maintenance services.

Products to be purchased under this spending authority include:

**Dell**
- Workstations, Monitors, and Accessories (for Maxpro Users)
- Servers and Storage (All HAS users/vendors/tenants/Access Control System)
• VMware Support Renewal (Allows for efficient use of hardware)
• Veeam Support Renewal (Backups of HAS Data and quick recovery)
• Dell Extended Warranties (Reduces risk and minimizes downtime during a failure)
• Adobe Creative Suite Subscription License Agreement

**Dell EMC**
• 6x Dell EMC Isilon A2000 storage arrays for both HOU and IAH, for camera recordings, replacing existing infrastructure.

This item was presented to the City Council Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on September 5, 2019.

**Hire Houston First:**
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal purchasing agreement.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**
An M/WBE Zero % Goal was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director’s Signature:

________________________                            _______________________
Mario C. Diaz                                                          Jerry Adams
Houston Airport System                                        Chief Procurement Officer

________________________
Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2019</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$2,312,129.47</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$2,312,129.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**
$1,547,161.99   HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$764,967.48     HAS AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)
$2,312,129.47   TOTAL
**Contact Information:**
Todd Curry        281/233-1896  
Tanya Acevedo     281/233-1931  

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

RECOMMENDATION:
Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $2,312,129.47 for the purchase of technology related products and services through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of the Houston Airport System and the City Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $2,312,129.47 for the purchase of hardware, software, maintenance, and warranty through the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR). This spending authority will be utilized for the issuance of purchase orders to DIR contract holder Summus Industries, Inc.

1. Summus Industries, Inc. - $2,312,129.47:
The Houston Airport System Access Control and CCTV Server and Storage environment controls the physical security for the three airports. The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires airports to comply with strict security regulations such as requiring a physical access control system that grants and/or denies access based on individual identity.

   The current server and storage environment was originally purchased under a grant provided by TSA more than five years ago. The server and storage farm environment has reached the end of its useful life and needs replacing. This procurement will also allow for consolidation of hardware and software while helping to reduce the cost for warranty and maintenance services.

   Products to be purchased under this spending authority include:

   Dell
   • Workstations, Monitors, and Accessories (for Maxpro Users)
   • Servers and Storage (All HAS users/vendors/tenants/Access Control System)
   • VMware Support Renewal (Allows for efficient use of hardware)
   • Veeam Support Renewal (Backups of HAS Data and quick recovery)
   • Dell Extended Warranties (Reduces risk and minimizes downtime during a failure)
   • Adobe Creative Suite Subscription License Agreement

   Dell EMC
   • 6x Dell EMC Isilon A2000 storage arrays for both HOU and IAH, for camera recordings, replacing existing infrastructure.

This item was presented to the City Council Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee meeting on September 5, 2019.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal purchasing agreement.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
An M/WBE Zero % Goal was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2019</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$2,312,129.47</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$2,312,129.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of Funding:
$1,547,161.99  HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$764,967.48  HAS AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)
$2,312,129.47  TOTAL

Contact Information:
Todd Curry  281/233-1896
Tanya Acevedo  281/233-1931
Summary:
ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 4 OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES relating to charges for Ambulance Services

Background:
The Finance Department (FIN) and Houston Fire Department (HFD) recommend that City Council adopt an amendment to Chapter 4 of the City Code of Ordinances to allow the City to provide financial assistance to uninsured patients billed for EMS services.

The Ambulance Supplement Payment Program (ASPP) is approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and administered by Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC). The program originally provided additional reimbursement to ambulance service providers that served Medicaid and uninsured patients. The Program allowed reimbursement for a portion of the difference between the cost and charges for providing EMS Ambulance services. The reimbursement amount is based on a statewide pool of funds shared by all participating ambulance providers.

The ASPP Program was set to expire on December 31, 2017. However, CMS granted the State of Texas an extension for another five years through September 2022. The extension required changes in the reimbursement methodology. Reimbursement will be based on the City’s cost of providing ambulance services under Charity Care, upon approval of the ordinance amendment. To meet this requirement and continue participation in the ASPP, the City is required to implement a Charity Care Assistance policy in accordance with Rule § 355.8210(b)(3) of the Texas Administrative Code, Title 1. This Rule establishes some Policy requirements, primarily by reference to the charity care principles in the Healthcare Financial Management Association (“HFMA”) Principles and Practices Board Statement 15 (December 2012).

Under the amended ordinance the Finance Director will promulgate a Charity Care Assistance Policy which will allow uninsured EMS patients, who are unable to pay for the services billed due to limited income, an opportunity to apply for hardship assistance. The City’s EMS billing vendor will notify patients about the Charity Care Assistance Policy. The patient will be required to apply for assistance by providing financial information such as proof of income. In certain limited circumstances, a patient may be presumed eligible under this policy if a complete application cannot be obtained. The EMS billing vendor and/or other third-party sources may provide processing and evaluation of patient applications.

No Fiscal impact is anticipated.
Contact Information:
Arif Rasheed  
Phone: 832-393-9013

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
Amendment to Chapter 4 of the City Code of Ordinances to allow the City to provide financial assistance to uninsured patients billed for EMS services.

Background:
The Finance Department (FIN) and Houston Fire Department (HFD) recommend that City Council adopt an amendment to Chapter 4 of the City Code of Ordinances to allow the City to provide financial assistance to uninsured patients billed for EMS services. The Ambulance Supplement Payment Program (ASPP) is approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) and administered by Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC). The program originally provided additional reimbursement to ambulance service providers that served Medicaid and uninsured patients. The Program allowed reimbursement for a portion of the difference between the cost and charges for providing EMS Ambulance services. The reimbursement amount is based on a statewide pool of funds shared by all participating ambulance providers. The ASPP Program was set to expire on December 31, 2017. However, CMS granted the State of Texas an extension for another five years through September 2022. The extension required changes in the reimbursement methodology. Reimbursement will be based on the City’s cost of providing ambulance services under Charity Care, upon approval of the ordinance amendment. To meet this requirement and continue participation in the ASPP, the City is required to implement a Charity Care Assistance Policy which will allow uninsured EMS patients, who are unable to pay for the services billed due to limited income, an opportunity to apply for hardship assistance. The City’s EMS billing vendor will notify patients about the Charity Care Assistance Policy. The patient will be required to apply for assistance by providing financial information such as proof of income. In certain limited circumstances, a patient may be presumed eligible under this policy if a complete application cannot be obtained. The EMS billing vendor and/or other third-party sources may provide processing and evaluation of patient applications.

No Fiscal impact is anticipated.

Contact Information:
Anf Rasheed
Phone: 832-393-9013
Summary:
ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTERS 8, 16, 26, 40, AND 45 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to On-Street Parking Regulations including creating a Parking Benefit District within Museum Park and a Community Parking Program; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty therefor

Background:
The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the City Council approves an ordinance amending Chapter 26 of the Code (and related Chapters) as follows:

- Creating the Community Parking Program (CPP), which would authorize ARA to issue permits that exempt residents and employees of businesses in designated areas from the on-street parking restrictions (meter and/or time limits). The CPP program will be deployed in mixed-use areas where multiple establishments rely on the curb space (residential, commercial, small businesses, museums, etc.)
- Creating the Museum Park Parking Benefit District, which would include a $524,000 threshold to keep the City whole for the current average meter revenue collected in the area. After the threshold, net revenues are shared 60% with the Parking Benefit District and 40% for the City. Shared revenues must be dedicated to infrastructure improvement projects with a citizen-led Advisory Committee and the Greater Southeast Management District as the Project Manager.
- Amending various provisions throughout Chapter 26 to provide clarification, update titles and reflect current technology.

Stakeholder engagement included eight townhall meetings, three public comment periods and 44 additional meetings with individuals and/or groups. The Museum Park Super Neighborhood and The Museum Area Municipal Association have provided letters of support.

Departmental Approval Authority:

__________________________________________
Tina Paez, Director

__________________________________________
Other Authorization
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Contact Information:**
Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Maria Irshad Phone: (832) 393-8643

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.4.2019 Community Parking Program RCA</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that the City Council approves an ordinance amending Chapter 26 of the Code (and related Chapters) as follows:

- Creating the Community Parking Program (CPP), which would authorize ARA to issue permits that exempt residents and employees of businesses in designated areas from the on-street parking restrictions (meter and/or time limits). The CPP program will be deployed in mixed-use areas where multiple establishments rely on the curb space (residential, commercial, small businesses, museums, etc.)

- Creating the Museum Park Parking Benefit District, which would include a $524,000 threshold to keep the City whole for the current average meter revenue collected in the area. After the threshold, net revenues are shared 60% with the Parking Benefit District and 40% for the City. Shared revenues must be dedicated to infrastructure improvement projects with a citizen-led Advisory Committee and the Greater Southeast Management District as the Project Manager.

- Amending various provisions throughout Chapter 26 to provide clarification, update titles and reflect current technology.

Stakeholder engagement included eight townhall meetings, three public comment periods and 44 additional meetings with individuals and/or groups. The Museum Park Super Neighborhood and The Museum Area Municipal Association have provided letters of support.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:
Lara Cottingham  Phone: (832) 393-8503
Maria Irshad  Phone: (832) 393-8643
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Election Services Agreement between the City of Houston and HARRIS COUNTY relating to the Joint Run-Off Election to be held on December 14, 2019; providing a maximum contract amount - $2,409,006.40 - General Fund

Background:
The proposed ordinance approves the Agreement under which Harris County will conduct a runoff election for the City of Houston, to be held on Saturday, December 14, 2019. Under the Agreement, the City is obligated to pay its share of the actual cost of the joint runoff election, including expenses for polling locations and election personnel, estimated to be $2,190,005.79 by the Harris County Clerk’s Office.

However, the sum of $2,409,006.40 allocated in the ordinance is slightly above the amount of the City’s estimated share of the runoff election cost. If the final cost of the election exceeds the estimated cost, and the amount allocated by the proposed ordinance is insufficient to pay the City’s cost, Council approval will be sought for any additional amount needed to meet the City’s obligation under the Agreement.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Pat Jefferson Daniel
Assistant City Secretary

Amount of Funding:
$2,409,006.40 - General Fund (1000)

ATTACHMENTS:
Description | Type
--- | ---
Revised Cover sheet | Signed Cover sheet
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an election services agreement between the City of Houston and HARRIS COUNTY relating to the joint run-off election to be held on December 14, 2019 - $2,409,006.40 - General Fund

Background:
The proposed ordinance approves the Agreement under which Harris County will conduct a runoff election for the City of Houston, to be held on Saturday, December 14, 2019. Under the Agreement, the City is obligated to pay its share of the actual cost of the joint runoff election, including expenses for polling locations and election personnel, estimated to be $2,190,005.79 by the Harris County Clerk's Office.

However, the sum of $2,409,006.40 allocated in the ordinance is slightly above the amount of the City's estimated share of the runoff election cost. If the final cost of the election exceeds the estimated cost, and the amount allocated by the proposed ordinance is insufficient to pay the City's cost, Council approval will be sought for any additional amount needed to meet the City's obligation under the Agreement.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Pat Jefferson Daniel
Assistant City Secretary

Amount of Funding:
$2,409,006.40 - General Fund (1000)

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC FY2020 Runoff Election</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and SOUTH RICE APARTMENTS, LTD. to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City’s Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of SOUTH RICE APARTMENTS, a 115-unit Family Affordable Rental Housing Community, located in the vicinity of 5612 South Rice Avenue, Houston, Texas - $12,400,000.00 - Grant Fund - DISTRICT J - LASTER

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a $12,400,000.00 loan to South Rice Apartments Ltd., a subsidiary of Brownstone Affordable Housing, for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the new construction of an affordable housing community for individuals and families.

Located at 5612 South Rice Avenue within the Gulfton Complete Community, South Rice Apartments is a 115-unit affordable rental housing community containing a mix of one, two and three-bedroom units.

The development site is located between The Galleria and the City of Bellaire, an area vulnerable to the lack of affordable housing and already undergoing private funded revitalization plans. South Rice Apartments will serve individuals with income levels at 80 percent of the Area Median Income and below.

The loan will be funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City’s Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the
end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>Uses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds (National Equity Fund)</td>
<td>$13,723,628.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Houston Request</td>
<td>$12,400,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Loan (BBVA Compass)</td>
<td>$5,500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee</td>
<td>$1,352,290.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources</td>
<td>$110,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Source of Funds:</strong></td>
<td><strong>$33,085,918.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fiscal Note:**
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 19, 2019.

___________________________________
Tom McCasland, Director

**Amount of Funding:**
$12,400,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revised Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a loan agreement between the City of Houston and SOUTH RICE APARTMENTS, LTD., to provide a $12,400,000.00 loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of South Rice Apartments, a 115-unit family affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 5612 South Rice Avenue, Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency - DISTRICT J - LASTER

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a $12,400,000.00 loan to South Rice Apartments Ltd., a subsidiary of Brownstone Affordable Housing, for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the new construction of an affordable housing community for individuals and families.

Located at 5612 South Rice Avenue within the Gulfton Complete Community, South Rice Apartments is a 115-unit affordable rental housing community containing a mix of one, two and three-bedroom units.

The development site is located between The Galleria and the City of Bellaire, an area vulnerable to the lack of affordable housing and already undergoing private funded revitalization plans. South Rice Apartments will serve individuals with income levels at 80 percent of the Area Median Income and below.

The loan will be funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>Uses:</th>
<th>Cost:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9% Housing Tax Credit</td>
<td>Hard Cost</td>
<td>$22,198,759.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syndication Proceeds (National Equity Fund)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Houston Request</td>
<td>Soft Cost</td>
<td>$2,740,913.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Loan (BBVA Compass)</td>
<td>Acquisition Cost</td>
<td>$5,660,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee</td>
<td>Developer Fee</td>
<td>$2,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sources</td>
<td>Reserves</td>
<td>$486,245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Source of Funds</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total Project Cost:</strong></td>
<td><strong>$33,085,918.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.
The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 19, 2019.

**Amount of Funding:**
$12,400,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCD19-90 Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCD19-90 Affidavit of Ownership or Control Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCD19-90 Fair Campaign Ordinance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and CROSSROADS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City’s Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of 900 WINSTON, a 114-unit Senior Affordable Rental Housing Community, located in the vicinity of 900 Winston Street, Houston, Texas - $11,230,000.00 - Grant Fund - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a $11,230,000.00 loan to Crossroads Housing Development, a non-profit partner of Winston Enclave Partners, LP, for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the new construction of an affordable housing community for seniors.

Located at 900 Winston, Houston, Texas on 1.87 acres in the Heights, 900 Winston will be a combination of 114 rent-restricted and market rate units for Seniors. The community will be comprised of newly constructed one and two bedrooms, with a contemporary design to blend with the fresh and updated feel of the neighborhood.

The community, with its unique rental structure, will help address the need for high quality affordable rental housing in an area with a limited affordable housing stock. 900 Winston will serve individuals with income levels at or below 80 percent of the Area Median Income. Management will conduct regularly scheduled programs and events for the physical, educational and emotional well-being of its residents.

The loan will be funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City’s Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be
calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>Uses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9% Housing Tax Credit SYndication Proceeds (RBC Capital Markets)</td>
<td>Hard Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Houston Request</td>
<td>Soft Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Loan (CitiBank)</td>
<td>Acquisition Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee</td>
<td>Developer Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Source of Funds:</td>
<td>Reserves</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Source of Funds: $30,042,004.00 | Total Project Cost: $30,042,004.00 |

**Fiscal Note:**
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 17, 2019.

______________________________
Tom McCasland, Director

**Amount of Funding:**
$11,230,000.00
Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revised Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and CROSSROADS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City’s Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of 900 WINSTON, a 114-unit Senior Affordable Rental Housing Community, located in the vicinity of 900 Winston Street, Houston, Texas - $11,230,000.00 - Grant Fund - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS.

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a $11,230,000.00 loan to Crossroads Housing Development, a non-profit partner of Winston Enclave Partners, LP, for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the new construction of an affordable housing community for seniors.

Located at 900 Winston, Houston, Texas on 1.87 acres in the Heights, 900 Winston will be a combination of 114 rent-restricted and market rate units for Seniors. The community will be comprised of newly constructed one and two bedrooms, with a contemporary design to blend with the fresh and updated feel of the neighborhood.

The community, with its unique rental structure, will help address the need for high quality affordable rental housing in an area with a limited affordable housing stock. 900 Winston will serve individuals with income levels at or below 80 percent of the Area Median Income. Management will conduct regularly scheduled programs and events for the physical, educational and emotional well-being of its residents.

The loan will be funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City’s Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>Uses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds (RBC Capital Markets)</td>
<td>Hard Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Houston Request</td>
<td>Soft Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Loan (CitiBank)</td>
<td>Acquisition Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee</td>
<td>Developer Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Source of Funds:</td>
<td>Reserves</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 17, 2019.
**Amount of Funding:**
$11,230,000.00
Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCD19-91 Fair Campaign Ordinance</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Tax</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Agreement Part 1</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Agreement Part 2</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Agreement Part 3</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Agreement Part 4</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Agreement Part 5</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Agreement Part 6</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Agreement Part 7</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNFDF</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP information</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroads Debarment</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winston Enclave Partners Debarment</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Seventh Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Subrecipient Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, to extend the term, increase funding and to revise the Rental Housing Performance Statement, the Rental Housing Units Benchmarks and the Rental Budget.

Background:
The City of Houston (City), through its Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD), requests City Council to authorize and approve an amendment to reflect a termination date of December 31, 2021 and to allocate to the CDBG-DR Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Grant Agreement (Multifamily) $3,297,815.65 of funds previously de-obligated from CDBG-DR Program Round 2.2 Non-Housing Grant Agreement (infrastructure).

The $3,297,815.65 was previously de-obligated in Ordinance 2019-0497. This would be the seventh amendment to the CDBG-DR 2 Multifamily grant agreement.

Fiscal Note:
No fiscal note is required on grant items.
The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on April 16, 2019.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Decrease</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The following contracts are Amended as follows:</td>
<td>CDBG-DR Program Round 2.2 Non-Housing Grant Agreement (infrastructure) #14-236-000-8329</td>
<td>($496,589.65)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Near Northside Infrastructure Project</td>
<td>($496,589.65)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Greater Fifth Ward – Brinthurst Infrastructure Project</td>
<td>($2,156,762.25)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Open Ditch-OST/South Union (Calhoun Road Area) Project</td>
<td>($644,463.75)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDBG-DR Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Grant Agreement (Multifamily) #13-</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,297,815.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total Budget Changes: $(3,297,815.65) $3,297,815.65

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**
06/26/2019 (O) 2019-497
02/13/2019 (O) 2019-84
02/21/2018 (O) 2018-114

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revised Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a seventh amendment to the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Subrecipient Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE of the STATE OF TEXAS, to extend the term, increase funding and to revise the Rental Housing Performance Statement, the Rental Housing Units Benchmarks and the Rental Budget; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:
The City of Houston (City), through its Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD), requests City Council to authorize and approve an amendment to reflect a termination date of December 31, 2021 and to allocate to the CDBG-DR Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Grant Agreement (Multifamily) $3,297,815.65 of funds previously de-obligated from CDBG-DR Program Round 2.2 Non-Housing Grant Agreement (infrastructure).

The $3,297,815.65 was previously de-obligated in Ordinance 2019-0497.

This would be the seventh amendment to the CDBG-DR 2 Multifamily grant agreement.

Fiscal Note:
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on April 16, 2019.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Decrease</th>
<th>Increase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDBG-DR Program Round 2.2 Non-Housing Grant Agreement (infrastructure) #14-236-000-8329</td>
<td>($496,589.65)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Near Northside Infrastructure Project</td>
<td>($496,589.65)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Greater Fifth Ward – Bringhurst Infrastructure Project</td>
<td>($2,156,762.25)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Open Ditch-OST/South Union (Calhoun Road Area) Project</td>
<td>($644,463.75)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDBG-DR Program Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Grant Agreement (Multifamily) #13-181-00-7294</td>
<td>$3,297,815.65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Budget Changes:</td>
<td>($3,297,815.65)</td>
<td>$3,297,815.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prior Council Action:
06/26/2019 (O) 2019-497
02/13/2019 (O) 2019-84
02/21/2018 (O) 2018-114

Contact Information:
**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
Phone: (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Funding Determination Package with Budget Sheet</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018-0084</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018-0114</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2019-0497</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract 1</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract 2</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised Ordin. 7th Amendment</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised Contract 7th Amend</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE authorizing and approving the First Amendment to Agreements for Housing Construction and Repair Services between the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors: BURGLI INVESTMENTS, LLC dba BURGLI HOMES; DSW HOMES, LLC; JAMES W. TURNER CONSTRUCTION LTD; SLSCO LTD; and TEGRITY HOUSTON LLC dba TEGRITY HOMES to update the pricing terms for Housing Rehabilitation.

Background:
S72-Q26671.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to contracts between the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors: Burghli Investments, LLC Dba Burghli Homes; DSW Homes, LLC; James W. Turner Construction Ltd; SLSCO LTD; And Tegrity Houston LLC Dba Tegrity Homes to update the pricing terms for housing rehabilitation services for the Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Housing and Community Development and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to contracts between the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors: Burghli Investments, LLC Dba Burghli Homes; DSW Homes, LLC; James W. Turner Construction Ltd; SLSCO LTD; And Tegrity Houston LLC Dba Tegrity Homes to update the pricing terms for housing rehabilitation services for the Housing and Community Development Department.

This contract was awarded on January 30, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-065, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed $400,000,000.00. The amount authorized under Ordinance No. 2019-065 is not affected by this Ordinance.

This amendment is requested to ensure that the contracts comply with federal cost principals and procurement regulations.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to perform housing repair and construction services to single-family homes affected due to Hurricane Harvey. The Contractor services provided shall include the procurement or provision of design services, in accordance with the applicable state statutes, pre-construction, reconstruction, elevation, rehabilitation, new construction and construction management services. These services will be performed in accordance with the CDBG-DR Action Plans produced by the General Land Office (GLO) and the City of Houston, and City of Houston CDBG-DR Program.
policies and procedures.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**
The contract was awarded with a 34% participation goal. Individual contractor's M/WBE participation progress report attached in Novus.

**Fiscal Note:**
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approval Authority**

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2019-065, passed January 30, 2019

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom McCasland, Director</td>
<td>HCDD</td>
<td>832.394-6282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
S72-Q26671.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance authoring a first amendment to contracts between the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors: Burghli Investments, LLC Dba Burghli Homes; DSW Homes, LLC; James W. Turner Construction Ltd; SLSCO LTd; And Tegrity Houston LLC Dba Tegrity Homes to update the pricing terms for housing rehabilitation services for the Housing and Community Development Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Housing and Community Development and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance authoring a first amendment to contracts between the City of Houston, Texas, and each of the following contractors: Burghli Investments, LLC Dba Burghli Homes; DSW Homes, LLC; James W. Turner Construction Ltd; SLSCO LTd; And Tegrity Houston LLC Dba Tegrity Homes to update the pricing terms for housing rehabilitation services for the Housing and Community Development Department.

This contract was awarded on January 30, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-065, for a three-year term with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed $400,000,000.00. The amount authorized under Ordinance No. 2019-065 is not affected by this Ordinance.

This amendment is requested to ensure that the contracts comply with federal cost principals and procurement regulations.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to perform housing repair and construction services to single-family homes affected due to Hurricane Harvey and other disasters. The Contractor services provided shall include the procurement or provision of design services, in accordance with the applicable state statutes, pre-construction, reconstruction, elevation, rehabilitation, new construction and construction management services. These services will be performed in accordance with the CDBG-DR Action Plans produced by the General Land Office (GLO) and the City of Houston, and City of Houston CDBG-DR Program policies and procedures.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The contract was awarded with a 34% participation goal. Individual contractor’s M/WBE participation progress report attached in Novus.

Fiscal Note:
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2019-065, passed January 30, 2019

Amount of Funding:
No funding required.

Contact Information:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom McCasland, Director</td>
<td>HCDD</td>
<td>832.394-6282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ord. 2019-065</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous RCA</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWTC MWBE Progress Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tegrity MWBE Progress Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSW MWBE Progress Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS MWBE Progress Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burghli MWBE Progress Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burghli Executed Exhibits</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSW Executed Exhibits</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWTC Executed Exhibits</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS Executed Exhibits</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tegrity Executed Exhibits</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSW Signed Amendment-A1</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burghli Signed Amendment-A1</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWTC Signed Amendment-A1</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS Signed Amendment-A1</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tegrity Signed Amendment-A1</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSW Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burghli Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWTC Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tegrity Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burghli Secretary of State</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSW Secretary of State</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JWTC Secretary of State</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS Secretary of State</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tegrity Secretary of State</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Various Vendor Agreements between the City and (1) BROWN STERLING BUILDERS, INC, (2) HCG MANAGEMENT, LLC, dba HONESTY CONSTRUCTION GROUP, (3) CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON, and (4) MEDCO RESPIRATORY INSTRUMENTS, INC dba EPIC MEDICAL SOLUTIONS, respectively, for Various Services provided to older adults through Harris County Area Agency on Aging of the Houston Health Department; providing maximum contract amounts - 3 Years with two one-year options - $837,500.00 - Grant Fund

Background:
Request for Qualifications received June 28, 2018 for S72-Q26125 - Approve an ordinance awarding various vendor agreements to (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, Dba Honesty Construction Group, (3) Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, and (4) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. Dba Epic Medical Solutions in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $837,500.00 for aging and caregiver supportive services for older adults in Harris County for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding three-year contracts with two one-year options to (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, Dba Honesty Construction Group, (3) Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, and (4) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. dba Epic Medical Solutions, respectively in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $837,500.00 for aging and caregiver supportive services for older adults in Harris County for the Houston Health Department (HHD). The Director of HHD may terminate this Agreement at any time giving 30 (thirty) days written notice to the contractor, with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer.

There are five (5) distinct program services requirement options within the RFQ. The scope of work requires the various contractors to provide the following program services:

Option 1: Support Services
Emergency Response
Evidence-Based Interventions

Legal Assistance (Representation)
Ombudsman Services
The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, submission of qualifications were received from various Contractors. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Health Department, Houston Public Works and Housing and Community Development. The qualifications were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Qualifications
2. Experience/Collaborative Initiatives
3. Proposed Program and Operational Design
4. Evaluation/Quality Management

The following Contractors received the highest overall scores after a comprehensive evaluation. The Evaluation Committee (EC) are confident that the Contractors are well qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFQ.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contractors Name</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL AWARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$200,000.00</td>
<td>$250,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCG Management, LLC, Dba Honesty Construction Group</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$200,000.00</td>
<td>$250,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Charities of The Archdiocese Of Galveston-Houston</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$140,000.00</td>
<td>$175,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. Dba Epic Medical Solutions</td>
<td>$32,500.00</td>
<td>$130,000.00</td>
<td>$162,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M/WBE Participation

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal approved by Office of Business Opportunity

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health services.
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

In this case, Brown Sterling Builders, Inc. and HCG Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group has elected to pay into the Contractor responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

In this case, Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston and Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Epic Medical Solutions has elected to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from “Hire Houston First” (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

Fiscal Note:
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

| Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer |  |
|----------------------------------------|  |
| Finance/Strategic Procurement Division |  |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTMENT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Health Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of Funding:
$837,500.00
Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund
Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Williams, HHD</td>
<td>HHD</td>
<td>832.393.5001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing various vendor agreements between the City and (1) BROWN STERLING BUILDERS, INC., (2) HCG MANAGEMENT, LLC, dba HONESTY CONSTRUCTION GROUP, (3) CATHOLIC CHARITIES of the ARCHDIOCESE of GALVESTON-HOUSTON, and (4) MEDCO RESPIRATORY INSTRUMENTS, INC. dba EPIC MEDICAL SOLUTIONS, respectively, for various services provided to older adults through Harris County Area Agency on Aging of the Houston Health Department; providing maximum contract amounts; containing provisions relating to the subject; providing for severability, and declaring an emergency.

Background:
Request for Qualifications received June 28, 2018 for S72-Q26125 - Approve an ordinance awarding various vendor agreements to (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, dba Honesty Construction Group, (3) Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, and (4) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. dba Epic Medical Solutions in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $837,500.00 for aging and caregiver supportive services for older adults in Harris County for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding three-year contracts with two one-year options to (1) Brown Sterling Builders, Inc., (2) HCG Management, LLC, dba Honesty Construction Group, (3) Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston, and (4) Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. dba Epic Medical Solutions, respectively in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $837,500.00 for Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services for Older Adults to the Houston Health Department (HHD). The Director of HHD may terminate this Agreement at any time giving 30 (thirty) days written notice to the contractor, with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer.

There are five (5) distinct program services requirement options within the RFQ. The scope of work requires the various contractors to provide the following program services:

Option 1: Support Services
Emergency Response
Evidence-Based Interventions
Legal Assistance (Representation)
Ombudsman Services
Residential Repair Services

Option 2: Family Caregiver Support Services
Caregiver Information Services
Caregiver Respite Care-In Home
Caregiver Respite Care-Institutional

Option 3: Health Promotion Services
Dental Services Hearing Services
Vision Services
Prescription Assistance
Medical Supply Provider
Mental Health Provider

Option 4: In-home Services
Chore Maintenance
Personal Assistance Visiting

Option 5: Direct Purchase of Service Program
Fiscal Agent
The Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, submission of qualifications were received from various Contractors. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Health Department, Houston Public Works and Housing and Community Development. The qualifications were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Qualifications
2. Experience/Collaborative Initiatives
3. Proposed Program and Operational Design
4. Evaluation/Quality Management

The following Contractors received the highest overall scores after a comprehensive evaluation. The Evaluation Committee (EC) are confident that the Contractors are well qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFQ.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contractors Name</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL AWARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$200,000.00</td>
<td>$250,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCG Management, LLC, dba Honesty Construction Group</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$200,000.00</td>
<td>$250,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese Of Galveston-Houston</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
<td>$140,000.00</td>
<td>$175,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. dba Epic Medical Solutions</td>
<td>$32,500.00</td>
<td>$130,000.00</td>
<td>$162,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M/WBE Participation**
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal approved by Office of Business Opportunity

**Pay or Play Program:**
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors.

In this case, Brown Sterling Builders, Inc. and HCG Management, LLC, DBA Honesty Construction Group has elected to pay into the Contractor responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

In this case, Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston and Medco Respiratory Instruments, Inc. DBA Epic Medical Solutions has elected to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**
The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from “Hire Houston First” (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

**Fiscal Note:**
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

---

---

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Health Department</td>
<td>$167,500.00</td>
<td>$670,000.00</td>
<td>$837,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**
$837,500.00
Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund
Fund No.: 5030

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yvette Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>832.393.8765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Williams, HHD</td>
<td>HHD</td>
<td>832.393.5001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medco-Tax Log</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO- Waiver</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medco POP1 &amp; 2</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medco-Fair Camp.</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medco-Affidavit</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCG-POP 1</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCG-POP 2</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCG- Affidavit</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCG-Tax Log</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCG-Fair Camp.</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined COF</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medco-COF</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCG-COF</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown &amp; Sterling-Tax Log</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown &amp; Sterling COF</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown &amp; Sterling -POP 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown &amp; Sterling- Fair Camp.</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown &amp; Sterling -Affidavit</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Charities-COF</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Charities-Tax Log</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Charities- Fair Camp.</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Charities-POP 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Charities- Affidavit</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medco-Signed Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Sterling _Contract_Aging &amp; Caregiving</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Charities _Contract_Aging &amp; Caregiving</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCG dba Honesty _Contract_Aging &amp; Caregiving</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medco dba Epic _Contract_Aging &amp; Caregiving</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding_Aging &amp; Caregiving</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance_Aging &amp; Caregiving</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0410 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and PREMIER FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, LLC for Financial Services for Veteran-Directed Home and Community-Based Services Program - $2,400,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:
The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount to $3,060,000.00 for a professional service agreement for a contract between City of Houston and Premier Financial Management Services. The contract has 2 additional automatic one-year renewal terms. The total contract amount currently is $660,000.00.

Premier Financial Management Services is responsible for the financial management of employees for the Veteran Directed Home and Community Based Services (VD-HCBS) program. Premier’s management includes payroll withholdings, employer contributions, depositing those funds with the appropriate agencies, complying with the applicable government regulations, preparing and filing required tax forms and reports.

VD-HCBS, created and funded by the Administration and Aging (AoA) and the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), is a system of service delivery that allows veterans to become more involved in their own care and remain in their homes while receiving services. The VA identifies veterans and their families who are eligible to enroll and receive program services. The program started off with an average monthly client load of 10 veterans and has grown to an average of 35 veterans, requiring the need to request an increase in the maximum contract amount. This program is supervised within HHD by Harris County Area Agency on Aging and the Aging and Disability Resource Center.

Many veterans need assistance to continue to live in their homes and communities. The assistance includes services such as cooking, cleaning, bathing and lawn care. The VA considers the people providing the services employees of the veterans.

Fiscal Note:
No fiscal note is required for grant items
## Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Health Department</td>
<td>$282,000.00</td>
<td>$2,118,000.00</td>
<td>$2,400,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.  
Director - Houston Health Department

### Prior Council Action:
5/16/18; 2018-410

### Amount of Funding:
$2,400,000.00 Federal/State/Local Pass Through Fund (5030)

### Contact Information:
Porfirio Villarreal  
Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

### ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Novus Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Summary:**
AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2018-0410 TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND PREMIER FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, LLC FOR FINANCIAL SERVICES FOR VETERAN-DIRECTED HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES PROGRAM

**Background:**
The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount to $3,060,000.00 for a professional service agreement for a contract between City of Houston and Premier Financial Management Services. The contract has 2 additional automatic one-year renewal terms. The total contract amount currently is $660,000.00.

Premier Financial Management Services is responsible for the financial management of employees for the Veteran Directed Home and Community Based Services (VD-HCBS) program. Premier's management includes payroll withholdings, employer contributions, depositing those funds with the appropriate agencies, complying with the applicable government regulations, preparing and filing required tax forms and reports.

VD-HCBS, created and funded by the Administration and Aging (AoA) and the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), is a system of service delivery that allows veterans to become more involved in their own care and remain in their homes while receiving services. The VA identifies veterans and their families who are eligible to enroll and receive program services. The program started off with an average monthly client load of 10 veterans and has grown to an average of 35 veterans, requiring the need to request an increase in the maximum contract amount. This program is supervised within HHD by Harris County Area Agency on Aging and the Aging and Disability Resource Center.

Many veterans need assistance to continue to live in their homes and communities. The assistance includes services such as cooking, cleaning, bathing and lawn care. The VA considers the people providing the services employees of the veterans.

**Fiscal Note:**
No fiscal note is required for grant items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Health Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior Council Action:**
5/16/18; 2018-410

**Amount of Funding:**
$2,400,000.00 Federal/State/Local Pass Through Fund (5030)

**Contact Information:**
Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Goal Modification Request Form (MWSBE Waiver)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executed Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA Budget Funding Information w/SAP screenshots</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sole Source Justification</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $605,500.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and $350,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for Various Capital Equipment and Vehicles for Various City Departments

Background:
Approve an ordinance appropriating $605,500.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and $350,000.00 from the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) for various capital equipment and vehicles.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance along with the Director of the Fleet Management Department recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of $955,500.00 out of the following funds; Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500).

The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles such as 2 Ambulances for the Fire Department, lawn mowers for the Parks Department and vehicles that will be assigned to various departments for administrative and maintenance operations Citywide.

This appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment (vehicles). SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for the planned vehicle purchases.

FISCAL NOTE:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/Finance Director

Amount of Funding:
$ 605,500.00- Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
$ 350,000.00- Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
$ 955,500.00 Total

**Contact Information:**
Contact Information: Victor Ayres -FMD  (832) 393-6901
Chris Gonzales -FIN (832) 393-9072

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/3/2019
ALL
Item Creation Date: 11/4/2019
Fleet Appropriation for Various City Departments
Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:
Approve an ordinance appropriating $605,500.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and $350,000.00 from the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) for various capital equipment and vehicles.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance along with the Director of the Fleet Management Department recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of $955,500.00 out of the following funds; Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500).

The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles such as 2 Ambulances for the Fire Department, lawn mowers for the Parks Department and vehicles that will be assigned to various departments for administrative and maintenance operations Citywide.

This appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment (vehicles). SPD will return to Council at a later date to authorize purchase orders for the planned vehicle purchases.

FISCAL NOTE:
No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/Finance Director

Amount of Funding:
Amount of Funding:
$ 605,500.00- Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
$ 350,000.00- Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
$ 955,500.00 Total

Contact Information:
Contact Information:
Victor Ayres -FMD  (832) 393-6901
Chris Gonzales -FIN (832) 393-9072

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                        Type
CIP Form A                         Signed Cover sheet
SAP FMBB Doc.                     Signed Cover sheet
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $814,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and $50,000.00 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for Various Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department

Background:
Approve an Ordinance appropriating $814,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and $50,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for various capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance along with the Fire Chief recommend that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $814,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and $50,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515). This appropriation is for Houston Fire Department's various capital equipment items as approved in the FY20-24 Capital Improvement Plan.

The Fire Scene Accountability System has reached end of life and needs to be replaced. The System is used to track the number of firefighters in the interior of any structure which poses an immediate threat to their life or health. The Houston Fire Department has identified a replacement system that will provide the same and, in some cases, exceed the service provided by our current system.

Additionally, District A has allocated $50,000 to HFD for Gear Cleaning equipment. This equipment is needed for the fire stations in District A. This will allow firefighters to properly clean their gear so that they can continue serving the constituents of District A without gear issues.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>WBS Number</th>
<th>FY2020 Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement System</td>
<td>C-EQ0003</td>
<td>$814,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear Cleaning Equipment</td>
<td>C-EQ0003</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$864,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CIP Fiscal Note
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

WBS Number: C-EQ0003

Tantri Emo, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

**Amount of Funding:**
$814,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
$  50,000.00 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
$864,000.00 -TOTAL

**Contact Information:**
Ruy Lozano, HFD        Phone: 832-394-6745
Christopher Gonzales, FIN Phone: 832-393-9072

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/3/2019
Item Creation Date: 11/4/2019
HFD Equipment Appropriation
Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:
Approve an Ordinance appropriating $814,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and $50,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for various capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance along with the Fire Chief recommend that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $814,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and $50,000 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515). This appropriation is for Houston Fire Department's various capital equipment items as approved in the FY20-24 Capital Improvement Plan.

The Fire Scene Accountability System has reached end of life and needs to be replaced. The System is used to track the number of firefighters in the interior of any structure which poses an immediate threat to their life or health. The Houston Fire Department has identified a replacement system that will provide the same and, in some cases, exceed the service provided by our current system.

Additionally, District A has allocated $50,000 to HFD for Gear Cleaning equipment. This equipment is needed for the fire stations in District A. This will allow firefighters to properly clean their gear so that they can continue serving the constituents of District A without gear issues.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>WBS Number</th>
<th>FY2020 Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement System</td>
<td>C-EQ0003</td>
<td>$814,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gear Cleaning Equipment</td>
<td>C-EQ0003</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$864,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CIP Fiscal Note
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

WBS Number: C-EQ0003

[Signature]
Tantri Ho, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Amount of Funding:
$814,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
$ 50,000.00 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
$864,000.00 - TOTAL

Contact Information:
Ruy Lozano, HFD Phone: 832-394-6745
Christopher Gonzales, FIN Phone: 832-393-6072

https://houston.gov/AgendaWeb/CoverSheet.aspx?ItemID=18398
11/6/2019
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $1,951,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to purchase Various Types of Computer Equipment for the Houston Police Department

Background:
The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $1,951,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). HPD will use the TX DIR contract for this purchase.

1. IT Equipment WBS X-100023 $1,951,000

HPD’s desktops, laptops and various other computing equipment are exceeding five years of service and require refreshing. As equipment ages, processing capability no longer meet current software requirements, failure rates increase causing large amounts of downtime in productivity to classified and civilian workers, and the older equipment configuration will struggle to meet the Windows 10 needs which HPD must be on by the end of 2019 when Windows 7 becomes End of Life.

Fiscal Note
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan budget. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

__________________________________________
Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:
**Amount of Funding:**
$1,951,000.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

**Contact Information:**
Rhonda Smith, CFO and Deputy Director  (713) 308-1770
Sonja Odat, City Council Liaison (713) 308-1728

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCA_Signed</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY2020 Appropriation of Equipment Acquisition Fund

Agenda Item:

Summary:

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $1,951,000 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). HPD will use the TX DIR contract for this purchase.

1. IT Equipment: WBS X-100023 $1,951,000

HPD's desktops, laptops and various other computing equipment are exceeding five years of service and require refreshing. As equipment ages, processing capability no longer meet current software requirements, failure rates increase causing large amounts of downtime in productivity to classified and civilian workers, and the older equipment configuration will struggle to meet the Windows 10 needs which HPD must be on by the end of 2019 when Windows 7 becomes End of Life.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan budget. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Signed by:

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

$1,951,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

Contact Information:

Rhoncia Smith, CFO and Deputy Director (713) 308-1770
Sonja Odiat, City Council Liaison (713) 308-1728
Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 69628269644641B29B7E7BE9C2F09C9E
Status: Completed
Subject: Please DocuSign: RCA_ PC Refresh $1.9M.pdf

Source Envelope:
Document Pages: 1  Signatures: 1  Envelope Originator:
Certificate Pages: 5  Initials: 0  Sonja Odat
AutoNav: Enabled
Enveloped Stamp: Enabled
Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Record Tracking
Status: Original
11/8/2019 3:51:21 PM  
Holder: Sonja Odat  
sonja.odat@houstonpolice.org  
Location: DocuSign
Security Appliance Status: Connected
Pool: FedRamp
Storage Appliance Status: Connected
Pool: City of Houston IT Services
Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Signature  Timestamp
Art Acevedo  
art.acevedo@houstonpolice.org  
City of Houston IT Services  
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)  
Signature Adoption: Drawn on Device  
Using IP Address: 108.201.79.160  
Signed using mobile  
Sent: 11/8/2019 3:58:46 PM  

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
Not Offered via DocuSign

In Person Signer Events

Signature  Timestamp

Editor Delivery Events

Status  Timestamp

Agent Delivery Events

Status  Timestamp

Intermediary Delivery Events

Status  Timestamp

Certified Delivery Events

Status  Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events

Status  Timestamp
George Mixon  
George.Mixon@houstonpolice.org  
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)  
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign  

Carbon Copy Events

Status  Timestamp
Rhonda Smith  
rhonda.smith@houstonpolice.org  
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)  
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Accepted: 10/29/2019 11:04:04 AM  
ID: 1cc82507-5434-4614-8584-8b25d0c7a07c  

Witness Events

Signature  Timestamp
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notary Events</th>
<th>Signature</th>
<th>Timestamp</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Envelope Summary Events</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Events</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, Carahsoft OBO City of Houston (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through your DocuSign, Inc. (DocuSign) Express user account. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to these terms and conditions, please confirm your agreement by clicking the 'I agree' button at the bottom of this document.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. For such copies, as long as you are an authorized user of the DocuSign system you will have the ability to download and print any documents we send to you through your DocuSign user account for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a $0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. To indicate to us that you are changing your mind, you must withdraw your consent using the DocuSign 'Withdraw Consent' form on the signing page of your DocuSign account. This will indicate to us that you have withdrawn your consent to receive required notices and disclosures electronically from us and you will no longer be able to use your DocuSign Express user account to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through your DocuSign user account all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.
How to contact Carahsoft OBO City of Houston:
You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:
To contact us by email send messages to: reenie.askew@houstontx.gov

To advise Carahsoft OBO City of Houston of your new e-mail address
To let us know of a change in your e-mail address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at reenie.askew@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state: your previous e-mail address, your new e-mail address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.
In addition, you must notify DocuSign, Inc to arrange for your new email address to be reflected in your DocuSign account by following the process for changing e-mail in DocuSign.

To request paper copies from Carahsoft OBO City of Houston
To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an e-mail to reenie.askew@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail address, full name, US Postal address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with Carahsoft OBO City of Houston
To inform us that you no longer want to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:
  i. decline to sign a document from within your DocuSign account, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;
  ii. send us an e-mail to reenie.askew@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your e-mail, full name, IS Postal Address, telephone number, and account number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process.

Required hardware and software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating Systems:</th>
<th>Windows2000? or WindowsXP?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Browsers (for SENDERs):</td>
<td>Internet Explorer 6.0? or above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browsers (for SIGNERs):</td>
<td>Internet Explorer 6.0?, Mozilla FireFox 1.0, NetScape 7.2 (or above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td>Access to a valid email account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Resolution:</td>
<td>800 x 600 minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enabled Security Settings:</td>
<td>•Allow per session cookies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>•Users accessing the internet behind a Proxy Server must enable HTTP 1.1 settings via proxy connection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** These minimum requirements are subject to change. If these requirements change, we will provide you with an email message at the email address we have on file for you at that time providing you with the revised hardware and software requirements, at which time you will have the right to withdraw your consent.
Acknowledging your access and consent to receive materials electronically
To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please verify that you were able to read this electronic disclosure and that you also were able to print on paper or electronically save this page for your future reference and access or that you were able to e-mail this disclosure and consent to an address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format on the terms and conditions described above, please let us know by clicking the 'I agree' button below.
By checking the 'I Agree' box, I confirm that:

- I can access and read this Electronic CONSENT TO ELECTRONIC RECEIPT OF ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURES document; and

- I can print on paper the disclosure or save or send the disclosure to a place where I can print it, for future reference and access; and

- Until or unless I notify Carahsoft OBO City of Houston as described above, I consent to receive from exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to me by Carahsoft OBO City of Houston during the course of my relationship with you.
Summary: 
ORDINANCE appropriating $72,202.39 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, awarding contract to **DUNHILL DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for the Northeast Police Station Interior Restoration Project for the Houston Police Department; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background: 

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 26, 2017, Hurricane Harvey flooded the Administration Building of Northeast Police Station. The damages were caused by interior water seepage from outside of the building, wind-driven rain and compromised roof integrity. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC on its low bid amount of $65,638.54 to provide construction services for the Northeast Police Station Interior Hurricane Harvey Restoration, for the Houston Police Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 8301 Ley Rd., Houston, TX 77028

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will remove remaining carpet and rubber base; repair and paint walls; move cubicles; and install new flooring and vinyl baseboards.

The contract duration for this project is 75 calendar days.

BIDS: The following three bids were received on September 12, 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC</td>
<td>$65,638.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. FMG Construction, LLC</td>
<td>$92,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ERC Environmental &amp; Construction</td>
<td>$98,541.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC, and appropriate funds for the project.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$65,638.54</td>
<td>Construction Contract Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,563.85</td>
<td>10% Contingency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$72,202.39</td>
<td>Total Contract Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** An M/W/BE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of $1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinances §15-82.

**DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE:** This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City’s intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Capital Project Information:** See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**WBS No:** G-HARVEY-8571-4-01-2E

**DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

____________________________
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

____________________________
Chief Art Acevedo
Houston Police Department

**Amount of Funding:**

$72,202.39

Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E

Fund 4039

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 11/19/2019
District B
Item Creation Date: 10/17/2018

25CONS403 – Award Construction Contract – Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC
Northeast Police Station Interior Hurricane Harvey Restoration

Agenda Item#: 1.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 25, 2017, Hurricane Harvey flooded the Administration Building of Northeast Police Station. The damages were caused by interior water seepage from outside of the building, wind-driven rain and compromised roof integrity. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC on its low bid amount of $65,638.54 to provide construction services for the Northeast Police Station Interior Hurricane Harvey Restoration, for the Houston Police Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 8301 Ley Rd., Houston, TX 77028

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project will remove remaining carpet and rubber base; repair and paint walls; move cubicles; and install new flooring and vinyl baseboards.

The contract duration for this project is 75 calendar days.

BIDS: The following three bids were received on September 12, 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC</td>
<td>$65,638.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. FMG Construction, LLC</td>
<td>$92,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ERC Environmental &amp; Construction</td>
<td>$98,541.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC, and appropriate funds for the project.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$65,638.54</td>
<td>Construction Contract Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,568.85</td>
<td>10% Contingency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$72,222.39</td>
<td>Total Contract Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: An M/WBE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of $1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinances §15-62.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: G-HARVEY-8571-4-01-2E
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

Signed by:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. 10/29/2019

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Chief Art Acavedo
Houston Police Department

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:

$72,202.39 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Naby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.6023

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bid Tabulation</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Delinquent Report</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00452 Form A Fair Campaign</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

KEYMAP No. 455L

NORTHEAST POLICE STATION RESTORATION (HARVEY)
8301 LEY RD. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77028
COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

NORTHEAST POLICE STATION RESTORATION (HARVEY)
8301 LEY RD. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77028

KEYMAP No. 455L
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-1127 (passed on December 10, 2014, as amended) to increase the maximum contract amount for the contract between the City of Houston and CUMULUS-FIELDS, INC for Vehicle Immobilization Services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department’s Parking Management Division - $160,000.00 - Parking Management Operating Fund

Background:
S78–T25101.A1 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2014-1127, passed on December 10, 2014 to increase the maximum contract amount from $2,030,000.00 to $2,190,000.00 for Contract No. 4600012961 between the City of Houston and Cumulus Fields, Inc. for the vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department’s ParkHouston Division.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from $2,030,000.00 to $2,190,000.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Cumulus Fields, Inc. for vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department’s ParkHouston Division.

This contract was awarded on December 10, 2014 by ordinance No. 2014-1127, for a one-year with four successive one-year terms in an amount of $2,030,000.00. Expenditures as of November 14, 2019 totaled $1,985,784.95. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to an increase in requests for vehicle immobilization services. As a result of additional services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide parking scofflaw and vehicle immobilization services. The Contractor will be paid a contingency fee based on boots installed and paid. The fee is 59% of the boot fee. When the contractor has correctly identified and notified the scofflaw, the contractor will be paid 100% of the boot fee and the City will retain the fines and collection fees.

MWBE Participation:
The contract was awarded with a 11% M/WBE participation goal. Cumulus Fields, Inc is currently achieving 7.5% of the required M/WBE goal.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration &amp; Regulatory Affairs</td>
<td>$160,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$160,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
$160,000.00
Parking Management Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8700

Contact Information:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME:</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lara Cottingham, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>ARA</td>
<td>(832) 393-3754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>signed cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2014-1127 (PASSED ON DECEMBER 10, 2014) TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND CUMULUS-FIELDS, INC. FOR VEHICLE IMMOBILIZATION SERVICES FOR THE ADMINISTRATION & REGULATORY AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT'S PARKING MANAGEMENT DIVISION; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:
S78–T25101.A1 – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2014-1127, passed on December 10, 2014 to increase the maximum contract amount from $2,030,000.00 to $2,190,000.00 for Contract No. 4600012961 between the City of Houston and Cumulus Fields, Inc. for the vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's ParkHouston Division.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from $2,030,000.00 to $2,190,000.00 for the contract between the City of Houston and Cumulus Fields, Inc. for vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's ParkHouston Division.

This contract was awarded on December 10, 2014 by ordinance No. 2014-1127, for a one-year with four successive one-year terms in an amount of $2,030,000.00. Expenditures as of November 14, 2019 totaled $1,985,784.95. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to an increase in requests for vehicle immobilization services. As a result of additional services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term. Therefore, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide parking scofflaw and vehicle immobilization services. The Contractor will be paid a contingency fee based on boots installed and paid. The fee is 59% of the boot fee. When the contractor has correctly identified and notified the scofflaw, the contractor will be paid 100% of the boot fee and the City will retain the fines and collection fees.

MWBE Participation:
The contract was awarded with a 11% M/WBE participation goal. Cumulus Fields, Inc is currently achieving 7.5% of the required M/WBE goal.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/27/2019

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division
Department Approval Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration &amp; Regulatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$160,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$160,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
$160,000.00
Parking Management Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8700

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME:</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Moore, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lara Cottingham, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>ARA</td>
<td>(832) 393-3754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2014-1127</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract 4600012961</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B - Fair Campaign Ordinance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COF</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWBE Goal</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE designating the BRITTMOORE FOUNDERSDISTRICT, GP, LLC REINVESTMENT ZONE for Tax Abatement purposes pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas

Background:
SUBJECT: An Ordinance creating the Brittmore Founders District Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council approves an Ordinance creating the Brittmoore Founders District, GP, LLC. Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Pursuant to Section 312.204 of the Tax Code, a municipality may enter into a tax abatement agreement in writing with the owner of real property that is located within a reinvestment zone. Section 312.202 of the same code, defines the criteria for designating a tax abatement reinvestment zone, one of which is that the area be reasonable likely to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the land.

In accordance with Section 312.201 of the Tax Code and Article IV, Section 44-126 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, a public hearing must be held before city council on the designation of a reinvestment zone for Brittmoore Founders District, GP, LLC. The hearing was held on December 4, 2019 at 9:00 A.M., prior to council consideration to establish the reinvestment zone. The public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 3, 2019.

The Administration requests that City Council designate an approximately 32-acre site located at 1260 through 1336 Brittmoore Road, as the Brittmoore Founders District, GP, LLC., Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes ("Zone"). This action will enable city council to consider approval of a tax abatement agreement for Brittmoore Founders District, GP, LLC. to support the development of office space, co-working space, a regional community events center, restaurants, retail stores, multi-family housing, athletic facilities, and park amenities.

The estimated value of new abatable investment subject to the proposed ad valorem tax
abatement is $150 million for the new construction of an innovation business and workplace complex.

The project and the Zone met the criteria established by the City of Houston guidelines for tax abatement adopted on May 16, 2018.

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**  
Ord No. 2014-245, 03/26/14;  
Ord No. 2018-391, 05/16/18

**Amount of Funding:**  
Not applicable

**Contact Information:**

_____ Gwendolyn Tillotson  
Phone 832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
NOT A REAL CAPTION
ORDINANCE creating the BRITTMORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE - DISTRICT A - STARDIG

Background:
SUBJECT: An Ordinance creating the Brittmore Founders District Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council approves an Ordinance creating the Brittmoore Founders District, GP. LLC. Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Pursuant to Section 312.204 of the Tax Code, a municipality may enter into a tax abatement agreement in writing with the owner of real property that is located within a reinvestment zone. Section 312.202 of the same code, defines the criteria for designating a tax abatement reinvestment zone, one of which is that the area be reasonable likely to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the land.

In accordance with Section 312.201 of the Tax Code and Article IV, Section 44-126 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Houston, a public hearing must be held before city council on the designation of a reinvestment zone for Brittmoore Founders District, GP. LLC. The hearing was held on December 4, 2019 at 9:00 A.M., prior to council consideration to establish the reinvestment zone. The public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 3, 2019.

The Administration requests that City Council designate an approximately 32-acre site located at 1260 through 1336 Brittmoore Road, as the Brittmoore Founders District, GP. LLC., Reinvestment Zone for tax abatement purposes ("Zone"). This action will enable city council to consider approval of a tax abatement agreement for Brittmoore Founders District, GP. LLC. to support the development of office space, co-working space, a regional community events center, restaurants, retail stores, multi-family housing, athletic facilities, and park amenities.

The estimated value of new abatable investment subject to the proposed ad valorem tax abatement is $150 million for the new construction of an innovation business and workplace complex.

The project and the Zone met the criteria established by the City of Houston guidelines for tax abatement adopted on May 16, 2018.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:
Ord No. 2014-245, 03/26/14;
Ord No. 2018-391, 05/16/18

Amount of Funding:
Not applicable

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCA 2014-245</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCA 2018-391</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Tax Abatement Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and BRITTMOORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC for property located within the BRITTMOORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, LLC REINVESTMENT ZONE
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 37 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and Brittmore Founders District, GP, for the construction of a new crude oil storage facility and pipeline.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement (“Agreement”) between the City of Houston (“City”) and Brittmoore Founders District GP, LLC (“Founders District”) for the construction of an innovation business and workplace complex

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Brittmoore Founders District, GP, LLC. (the “Company”) is proposing the development of an innovation business and workplace complex designed by entrepreneurs for fostering and growing startups and small businesses. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on September 7, 2018, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development consists of 180,000-sq. ft. of modern office space, 60,000-sq. ft. of co-working space, 180,000-sq. ft. of destination and neighborhood-serving restaurant, retail and commercial, a regional community events center and 250+ units of multi-family to be located at 1336 Brittmoore Houston, Texas. The Company plans to invest between $150 million to develop the Project.

The City has reviewed the Company’s tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on February 14, 2019. A public hearing was held on December 4, 2019 and the notice of the public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 3, 2019. Additionally, and pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.207(d), the notice to enter into a tax abatement agreement was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 10, 2019, at least 30 days prior to the council meeting date to approve the agreement, which is scheduled for December 11, 2019.

The Project site is located at 1260 through 1336 Brittmoore Road. The real property improvements subject to tax abatement are valued at approximately $33 million during the first
phase of the project, $35 million during the second phase, and up to an additional $81.9 million in
the final phases of the project, totaling approximately 150 million over the life of the agreement.
The Founders District is also expected to hire at least 105 employees by 2020, and hire and retain
404 employees by 2023. The agreement meets the community benefits requirements as
described in the amended 2018 tax abatement code of Ordinance. The company commits to
providing 20% of
its residential units for workforce/affordable housing, collaboration with Houston Community
College, Spring Branch ISD and Lonestar College, and other community benefits requirements as
described in the Ordinance.

Based upon a 90% abatement rate, the City tax to be abated is estimated at approximately $6
million over a 10 year period but will be calculated on the actual taxable value assessed by Harris
County Appraisal District.

_________________________________________________________________
Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:
Ord. No. 2009-0858, 09/16/09;
Ord. No. 2011-1167, 12/14/11;
Ord. No. 2014-0245, 03/26/14;
Ord. No. 2018-0391, 05/16/18

Amount of Funding:
Not Applicable

Contact Information:
_____ Gwendolyn Tillotson     Phone 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
NOT A REAL CAPTION
ORDINANCE approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and BRITTMORE FOUNDERS DISTRICT, GP, for the construction of a new crude oil storage facility and pipeline - DISTRICT A - STARDIG

Background:
SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement between the City of Houston and Brittmore Founders District, GP, for the construction of a new crude oil storage facility and pipeline.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an Ordinance approving a tax abatement agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston ("City") and Brittmoore Founders District GP, LLC ("Founders District") for the construction of an innovation business and workplace complex

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Brittmoore Founders District, GP, LLC. (the “Company”) is proposing the development of an innovation business and workplace complex designed by entrepreneurs for fostering and growing startups and small businesses. The Company submitted a tax abatement application to the City on September 7, 2018, with all supporting documentation. The proposed development consists of 180,000-sq. ft. of modern office space, 60,000-sq. ft. of co-working space, 180,000-sq. ft. of destination and neighborhood-serving restaurant, retail and commercial, a regional community events center and 250+ units of multi-family to be located at 1336 Brittmoore Houston, Texas. The Company plans to invest between $150 million to develop the Project.

The City has reviewed the Company’s tax abatement application, and the proposed tax abatement agreement was presented to the Economic Development Committee on February 14, 2019. A public hearing was held on December 4, 2019 and the notice of the public hearing was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 3, 2019. Additionally, and pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 312.207(d), the notice to enter into a tax abatement agreement was published in the Houston Chronicle on November 10, 2019, at least 30 days prior to the council meeting date to approve the agreement, which is scheduled for December 11, 2019.

The Project site is located at 1260 through 1336 Brittmoore Road. The real property improvements subject to tax abatement are valued at approximately $33 million during the first phase of the project, $35 million during the second phase, and up to an additional $81.9 million in the final phases of the project, totaling approximately 150 million over the life of the agreement. The Founders District is also expected to hire at least 105 employees by 2020, and hire and retain 404 employees by 2023. The agreement meets the community benefits requirements as described in the amended 2018 tax abatement code of Ordinance. The company commits to providing 20% of its residential units for workforce/affordable housing, collaboration with Houston Community College, Spring Branch ISD and Lonestar College, and other community benefits requirements as described in the Ordinance.

Based upon a 90% abatement rate, the City tax to be abated is estimated at approximately $6 million over a 10 year period but will be calculated on the actual taxable value assessed by Harris County Appraisal District

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:
Ord. No. 2009-0858, 09/16/09;
Ord. No. 2011-1167, 12/14/11;
Ord. No. 2014-0245, 03/26/14;
Ord. No. 2018-0391, 05/16/18

Amount of Funding:
Not Applicable
**Contact Information:**

_____ Gwendolyn Tillotson      Phone 832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCA 2009-0858</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCA 2011-1167</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCA 2014-245</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCA 2018-391</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing certain areas known as portions of Houston Heights and Studes Second Addition Subdivisions, within the City of Houston, as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - DISTRICT C - COHEN

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 725 East 7th 1/2 Street, Lot 18, Block 52 of the Studes Second Addition Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Area (SMLSA). The application included a petition signed from the owners of 14% of the area. The Planning and Development Department mailed letters to property owners of three hundred thirty-eight (338) lots indicating that the SMLSA application had been submitted. Subsequently, response forms were mailed to property owners stating that their response on the form must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. The Department received response forms signed by owners of 67% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on September 5, 2019 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSA with a modified boundary, removing the south portion of the 600-700 block of East 6th 1/2 Street.

Staff recommended approval of the boundary, minus the south side of the 600-700 block of East 6th 1/2 Street, because it did not meet the following requirement per Section 42-204: "For a proposed special minimum lot size area, no blockface within the boundaries includes a significant area that does not share a lot size character with the rest of the proposed area."

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet on three hundred and four (304) lots in Allegro Terrace, Allegro Terrace Two, Beverly Street Enclave, Carrie Street Court, Creole Heights, E A Taylor Tract of Abstract 1 J Austin Tract, Houston Heights, Houston Heights Amendment No. 54, Langdom, McIntyre Estates, Oxford Extension, Oxford Landing, Oxford Street Homes, Sterling Heights, Studes Second Addition, Studes Second Addition Partial Amendment, Studes Second Addition Partial Replat No. 1, Studes Place, and Texan Heights Subdivisions.
Margaret Wallace Brown  
Director  
Planning and Development Department  

**Prior Council Action:**  
N/A  

**Amount of Funding:**  
N/A  

**Contact Information:**  
Davonte Caldwell  
832-393-6568  

**ATTACHMENTS:**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing certain areas known as portions of Houston Heights and Studes Second Addition Subdivisions, within the City of Houston, as a special minimum lot size area pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - DISTRICT C - COHEN

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 725 East 7th 1/2 Street, Lot 18, Block 52 of the Studes Second Addition Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Area (SMLSA). The application included a petition signed from the owners of 14% of the area. The Planning and Development Department mailed letters to property owners of three hundred thirty-eight (338) lots indicating that the SMLSA application had been submitted. Subsequently, response forms were mailed to property owners stating that their response on the form must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. The Department received response forms signed by owners of 67% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on September 5, 2019 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSA with a modified boundary, removing the south portion of the 600-700 block of East 6th 1/2 Street.

Staff recommended approval of the boundary, minus the south side of the 600-700 block of East 6th 1/2 Street, because it did not meet the following requirement per Section 42-204: "For a proposed special minimum lot size area, no blockface within the boundaries includes a significant area that does not share a lot size character with the rest of the proposed area."

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet on three hundred and four (304) lots in Allegro Terrace, Allegro Terrace Two, Beverly Street Enclave, Carrie Street Court, Creole Heights, E A Taylor Tract of Abstract 1 J Austin Tract, Houston Heights, Houston Heights Amendment No. 54, Langdom, McIntyre Estates, Oxford Extension, Oxford Landing, Oxford Street Homes, Sterling Heights, Studes Second Addition, Studes Second Addition Partial Amendment, Studes Second Addition Partial Replat No. 1, Studes Place, and Texan Heights Subdivisions.

Margaret Wallace Brown
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
N/A

Contact Information:
Davonte Caldwell
832-393-6568

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Boundary Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance Package</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
 Portions of Houston Heights/Studes Second Addition,
Special Minimum Lot Size Area Designation

6,250 Square Feet

Legend

--- Platted Lot Line

Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family
COM Commercial
VAC Vacant
EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: September 13, 2019
Reference: MLSA 749

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 201.19 acres of land to GENERATION PARK MANAGEMENT DISTRICT, for inclusion in its district

Background:
Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

The attorney representing the Generation Park Management District has submitted a petition requesting the City of Houston’s consent for the addition of a 201.19-acre tract to the management district. This district is located entirely inside Houston’s ETJ boundary and the nearest city limit is in District E. The current development plan for the 201.19 acres includes a distribution center, industrial and manufacturing facilities. The water and sewer service will be provided by Generation Park Management District Wastewater Treatment Plant and Generation Park Management District Water Plant No.1, respectively. The annexation is necessary to provide supplemental services to preserve and enhance the economic health and vitality of the improvement district as a community and business center and to provide for water, wastewater, drainage, pedestrian, road and recreational facilities for the district.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent for the addition of the 201.19-acre to the Generation Park Management District.

_______________________________
Margaret Wallace Brown
**Prior Council Action:**
2018-0820: Ordinance approving the issuance of $15,350,000 of bonds by the Generation Park Management District.

**Contact Information:**
Abraham Zorrilla  
832.393.6634

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposed 201.19 Acre Annexation Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
Management Districts are special districts created by the Texas Legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, water and sewerage improvements, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part as valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the district to provide improvements and services.

The attorney representing the Generation Park Management District has submitted a petition requesting the City of Houston's consent for the addition of a 201.19-acre tract to the management district. This district is located entirely inside Houston's ETJ boundary and the nearest city limit is in District E. The current development plan for the 201.19 acres includes a distribution center, industrial and manufacturing facilities. The water and sewer service will be provided by Generation Park Management District Wastewater Treatment Plant and Generation Park Management District Water Plant No.1, respectively. The annexation is necessary to provide supplemental services to preserve and enhance the economic health and vitality of the improvement district as a community and business center and to provide for water, wastewater, drainage, pedestrian, road and recreational facilities for the district.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. The addition of land to this district would not release the City of Houston from its obligations to provide services to the area, nor does it require additional services from the City. The City assumes no liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent for the addition of the 201.19-acre to the Generation Park Management District.

Prior Council Action:
2018-0820: Ordinance approving the issuance of $15,350,000 of bonds by the Generation Park Management District.

Contact Information:
Abraham Zorrilla
832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proposed 201.19 Acre Annexation Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final - Lake Houston Power Annexation - City Consent Petition (GPMD)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exelon Tract Detention</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Houston Power Annexation - Certificate of Company Resolution</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 150.590 acres of land to HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 423, for inclusion in its district

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 150.590 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 (Key Map No. 376R, 377N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 150.590 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 was created through the TCEQ in 2006, and currently consists of 248.049 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of vacant land totaling 150.590 acres, proposed be developed as single family and commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Beltway 8, Williams Gully, Atascocita Road, and Union Pacific Railroad. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and is provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 422, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499, and Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 48.

The District proposes to receive potable water from the City via Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400. In order to receive that water, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400 must enter into a Groundwater Reduction Plan Water Supply Supplement Agreement with the City. Negotiation of that agreement is pending.
The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 is Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

_______________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 150.590 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 (Key Map No. 376R, 377N).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 150.590 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 was created through the TCEQ in 2006, and currently consists of 248,949 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of vacant land totaling 150.590 acres, proposed be developed as single family and commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Beltway 8, Williams Gully, Atascocita Road, and Union Pacific Railroad. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and is provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 422, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 499, and Harris County Fresh Water Supply District No. 48.

The District proposes to receive potable water from the City via Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400. In order to receive that water, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 400 must enter into a Groundwater Reduction Plan Water Supply Supplement Agreement with the City. Negotiation of that agreement is pending.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 423 is Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellingson Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Clineo, J.D.
Planning Director
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:
Description: Maps, Application, Petition, Backup Material, Fact Sheet
Type: Backup Material
VICINITY MAP

OF
HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT No. 423
AND
ANNEXATION TRACTS
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOVEMBER 2018
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/10/2019
District K
Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

HPW20DOB9830/Abandonment and sale/Easement
Exchange/SY19-022

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:
ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of three 16-foot-wide utility easements located in the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2, and/or the Unrestricted Reserve A of Kelly’s Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, Abstract No. 513; abandoning the easements to Mehul Investments, LLC the abutting owner in consideration of its payment to the City of $6,433.00, conveyance to the City of a 10-foot-wide access easement, and other good and valuable consideration.

Background:
SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly’s Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for a cash consideration of $6,433.00 and conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly’s Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Samir Karovalia, President, Mehul Investments, LLC, 7003 McHard Road, Houston, Texas, 77053, requested the abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly’s Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. Mehul Investments, LLC, plans to make improvements to its gasoline/convenience store in the location of the existing vacant utility easements. Mehul Investments, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City’s offer, and will rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Mehul Investments, LLC:
**Parcel SY19-022A**
1,187 square feet of utility easement $3,264.00 (R)
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50%

792 square feet overlaps with SY19-022B
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% $1,089.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022B and SY19-022C
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 33% $116.00 (R)

**Parcel SY19-022B**
792 square feet of utility easement $2,178.00
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50%

792 square feet overlaps with SY19-022A
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% $1,089.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022C
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% $176.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022A and SY19-022C
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 33% $116.00 (R)

**Parcel SY19-022C**
1,424 square feet of utility easement $3,916.00
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50%

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022B
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% $176.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022A and SY19-022B
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 33% $116.00 (R)

80 square feet overlaps with pipeline easement
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50% $110.00

**TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE** $12,346.00

In exchange, Mehul Investments, LLC, will pay:

Cash $6,433.00

Plus Mehul Investments, LLC, will convey to the City:

**Parcel AY19-053**
1,050 square feet of access easement $5,775.00
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 100%

50 square feet overlaps with pipeline easement
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 100% x 50% $138.00 (R)
TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE  $12,346.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for a cash consideration of $6,433.00 and conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly’s Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council District Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parcel Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial Location Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District K
Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019
HPW200DB9830/Abandonment and sale/Easement Exchange/SY19-022
Agenda Item#: 

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of three 10 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly’s Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of three 10 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for a cash consideration of $6,433.00 and conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Samir Karovalia, President, Mehul Investments, LLC, 7003 McHard Road, Houston, Texas, 77053, requested the abandonment and sale of three 10 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. Mehul Investments, LLC, plans to make improvements to its gasoline/convenience store in the location of the existing vacant utility easements.

Mehul Investments, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City’s offer, and will render payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Mehul Investments, LLC:

Parcel SY19-022A
1,187 square feet of utility easement
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50%
$3,264.00 (R)

792 square feet overlaps with SY19-022B
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50%
$1,089.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022B and SY19-022C
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 33%
$116.00 (R)

Parcel SY19-022B
792 square feet of utility easement
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50%
$2,178.00

792 square feet overlaps with SY19-022A
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50%
$1,089.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022C
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50%
$176.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022A and SY19-022C
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 33%
$116.00 (R)

Parcel SY19-022C
1,424 square feet of utility easement
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50%
$3,916.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022B
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50%
$176.00

128 square feet overlaps with SY19-022A and SY19-022B
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 33%
$116.00 (R)

80 square feet overlaps with pipeline easement
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 50% x 50%
$110.00
TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE

$12,346.00

In exchange, Mehul Investments, LLC, will pay:

Cash

$6,433.00

Plus Mehul Investments, LLC, will convey to the City:

Parcel AY19-053

1,050 square feet of access easement
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 100%

$5,775.00

50 square feet overlaps with pipeline easement
Valued at $5.50 per square foot x 100% x 50%

$138.00 (R)

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE

$12,346.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for a cash consideration of $6,433.00 and conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Council District Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parcel Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial Location Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Subject: Abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. **Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053**
Subject: Abandonment and sale of three 16 foot-wide utility easements, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 10 foot-wide access easement, all within the Green Valley Estates Addition, Section 2 and/or the Unrestrictive Reserve A of Kelly's Corner Addition, out of the E. Friedenhaus Survey, A-513. Parcels SY19-022A, SY19-022B, SY19-022C, and AY19-053
Summary:
MUNICIPAL SETTING DESIGNATION ORDINANCE prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 9.329 acres commonly known as 2580 Shearn Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of TARGET CORPORATION - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

Background:
In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

Target Corporation Application: Target Corporation is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 9.329 acres of land located at 2580 Shearn Street, Houston, TX 77007. The contamination consists of benzene, arsenic, trichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, vinyl chloride, benzo (a) pyrene and carbazole. The site and surrounding area have been involved in industrial and manufacturing operations since as early as 1896. The site is currently a Target retail store built in 2005-2006. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

Target Corporation is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on July 9, 2019 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on September 19, 2019 during the Regulation and Neighborhood Affairs Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council’s consideration of support.

Recommendations: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Target Corporation site located at 2580 Shearn Street, Houston, TX 77007, and support issuance of an MSD by the
Contact Information:
Sharon Citino Planning Director 832-395-2712

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District H
Item Creation Date: 10/14/2019
HPW - 20UPA392 Target Corporation
Agenda Item#:

Background:
In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

Target Corporation Application: Target Corporation is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 9.329 acres of land located at 2580 Shearn Street, Houston, TX 77007. The contamination consists of benzene, arsenic, trichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, vinyl chloride, benzo (a) pyrene and carbazole. The site and surrounding area have been involved in industrial and manufacturing operations since as early as 1896. The site is currently a Target retail store built in 2005-2006. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

Target Corporation is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on July 8, 2019 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on September 19, 2019 during the Regulation and Neighborhood Affairs Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council’s consideration of support.

Recommendations: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Target Corporation site located at 2580 Shearn Street, Houston, TX 77007, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino Planning Director 832-395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                             Type
RCA Attachments #2016-123-TCH          Backup Material
Summary:
MUNICIPAL SETTING DESIGNATION ORDINANCE prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 3.054 acres commonly known as 3609, 3611, 3615, 3617, 3619 W Alabama, Houston, Harris County, Texas; supporting issuance of a Municipal Setting Designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality at the request of WEST ALABAMA HOLDING, LLC - DISTRICT C - COHEN

Background:
In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

West Alabama Holdings, LLC Application: West Alabama Holdings, LLC is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 3.054 acres of land located at 3609, 3611, 3615, 3617, 3619 W. Alabama, Houston, TX 77027. The contamination consists of tetrachloroethene, trichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, trans-1,2-dichloroethene, vinyl chloride and 1,1-dichloroethene. The subject property was occupied by Doerner Industries from 1968-1986. Doerner sublet sections of the property to various business entities that included a lumber yard, printing operations and a trucking company. Historical buildings were demolished in 2018. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

West Alabama Holdings, LLC is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on August 27, 2019 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on September 19, 2019 during the Regulation and Neighborhood Affairs Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council’s consideration of support.

Recommendations: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation
(MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the West Alabama Holdings, LLC site located at 3609, 3611, 3615, 3617, 3619 W. Alabama, Houston, TX 77027, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**
Sharon Citino  Planning Director  832-395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

West Alabama Holdings, LLC Application: West Alabama Holdings, LLC is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 3.054 acres of land located at 3609, 3611, 3615, 3617, 3619 W. Alabama, Houston, TX 77027. The contamination consists of tetrachloroethene, trichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, trans-1,2-dichloroethene, vinyl chloride and 1,1-dichloroethene. The subject property was occupied by Doerner Industries from 1964-1986. Doerner sublet sections of the property to various business entities that included a lumber yard, printing operations and a trucking company. Historical buildings were demolished in 2016. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully delineated and is stable.

West Alabama Holdings, LLC is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on August 27, 2019 at the Houston Permitting Center, and a public hearing was held on September 19, 2019 during the Regulation and Neighborhood Affairs Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

Recommendations: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the West Alabama Holdings, LLC site located at 3609, 3611, 3615, 3617, 3619 W. Alabama, Houston, TX 77027, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino Planning Director 832-395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:
Description RCA Attachments #2018-121-FDI
Type Backup Material
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the CITY OF PASADENA for replacement of the Manifold Meter Array at the Southeast Water Purification Plant

Background:
SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the City of Pasadena for the replacement of the Manifold Meter Array at the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the City of Pasadena.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The City of Houston intends to design and construct a Manifold Meter Array and related appurtenances for the City of Pasadena's primary use as part of another improvements project at the SEWPP.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT: The City of Pasadena is a co-participant in the SEWPP and is authorized to receive up to 40 MGD from the facility. The amounts billed to the City of Pasadena are documented through a metering device known as the Manifold Meter Array. The City of Pasadena has requested the City of Houston to replace the Manifold Meter Array as part of another project to construct improvements at the Southeast Water Purification Plant. The City of Houston will provide engineering services and related support services necessary to incorporate the replacement of the Manifold Meter Array into the plans, specifications and estimates for the construction of the project. The improvements to SEWPP will include reconstruction of the existing concrete pavement, traffic signals and related appurtenances. Upon completion of the plans, specifications and estimates for the project and the Manifold Meter Array, the City of Houston will advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for the project and the replacement of the Manifold Meter Array.

The City of Pasadena agrees to pay the City of Houston the not to exceed sum of $780,000.00 for their portion of the work. If the total cost exceeds $780,000.00 Pasadena is to notify the City of Houston of other arrangements for the project and remit payment of $200,000.00 to the City of Houston for engineering cost.

LOCATION: The project is located at 3100 Genoa Red Bluff.
FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000012-0031-4

Contact Information:
R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPS</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the City of Pasadena for the replacement of the Manifold Meter Array at the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP).

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the City of Pasadena.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The City of Houston intends to design and construct a Manifold Meter Array and related appurtenances for the City of Pasadena's primary use as part of another improvements project at the SEWPP.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT: The City of Pasadena is a co-participant in the SEWPP and is authorized to receive up to 40 MGD from the facility. The amounts billed to the City of Pasadena is documented through a metering device known as the Manifold Meter Array. The City of Pasadena has requested the City of Houston to replace the Manifold Meter Array as part of another project to construct improvements at the Southeast Water Purification Plant. The City of Houston will provide engineering services and related support services necessary to incorporate the replacement of the Manifold Meter Array into the plans, specifications and estimates for the construction of the project. The improvements to SEWPP will include reconstruction of the existing concrete pavement, traffic signals and related appurtenances. Upon completion of the plans, specifications and estimates for the project and the Manifold Meter Array, the City of Houston will advertise for construction bids, issue bid proposals, receive and tabulate the bids, and award and administer the contract for the project and the replacement of the Manifold Meter Array.

The City of Pasadena agrees to pay the City of Houston the not to exceed sum of $780,000.00 for their portion of the work. If the total cost exceeds $780,000.00 Pasadena is to notify the City of Houston of other arrangements for the project and remit payment of $200,000.00 to the City of Houston for engineering cost.

LOCATION: The project is located at 3100 Genoa Red Bluff.

FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000012-0031-4

Contact Information:
R. Jeff Masek, P.E. CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                       Type
MAPS                             Backup Material
ILA between COH & City of Pasadena Backup Material
VICINITY MAP

SEWPP
3100 GENOA RED BLUFF
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77034
KEY MAP: 577-R

COUNCIL DISTRICT E

SEWPP IMPROVEMENTS AT TREATMENT MODULE 1 (TM1)
AND HIGH SERVICE PUMP STATION (HSPS)
WBS NO. S-000012-0030-3
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $110,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF; approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT for planning and pre-design for Museum Park Super Neighborhood Streetscape and Mobility Improvements; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS

Background:
SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement to contribute funds necessary for planning and pre-design of Museum Park Super Neighborhood streetscape and mobility improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement to contribute funds between the City of Houston (City) and the Greater Southeast Management District (District) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Agreement is part of the Interlocal Cooperation Act (Tex.Gov’t Code Ann., Ch. 791) by and between the City and the District. Whereas, the District will design streetscape and mobility improvements in the Museum Park Super Neighborhood.

DESCRIPTION: For purposes of this project, the District has identified streetscape and mobility improvements as described in the Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) Museum Park Livable Center Study. The Parties desire to cooperate in the design efforts of streetscape and mobility improvements within the municipal boundaries described in Exhibit “A”, attached to the Agreement and incorporated herein.

LOCATION: The project is within the boundaries of the Museum Park Super Neighborhood from Hermann Drive to US-69/IH 59, from Almeda Drive to Main Street.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The District will design streetscape and mobility improvements within the boundaries of the Museum Park Super Neighborhood. Outcomes include, but are not limited to, schematics, cross-sections, cost estimates and renderings for future improvements along this stretch of Caroline Street. The District shall use the $100,000.00 to partially fund a planning and pre-design effort specific to Caroline Street from Rosewood Street to Hermann Park Drive. The
City and the District shall both be identified as owners of all materials produced via this planning and pre-design effort. The remaining funding for this effort will be provided by the District.

The total requested amount of $110,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $100,000.00 for cost of the project and $10,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0012-7 - TIRZ 1

**Amount of Funding:**
$110,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction-DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

**Contact Information:**
Hien Pham, P.E.
Managing Engineer
Transportation and Drainage Operation
Phone: (832) 395-2366

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Public Notice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Interlocal Agreement to contribute funds necessary for planning and pre-design of Museum Park Super Neighborhood streetscape and mobility improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement to contribute funds between the City of Houston (City) and the Greater Southeast Management District (District) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Agreement is part of the Interlocal Cooperation Act (Tex. Gov’t Code Ann., Ch. 791) by and between the City and the District. Whereas, the District will design streetscape and mobility improvements in the Museum Park Super Neighborhood.

DESCRIPTION: For purposes of this project, the District has identified streetscape and mobility improvements as described in the Houston Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) Museum Park Livable Center Study. The Parties desire to cooperate in the design efforts of streetscape and mobility improvements within the municipal boundaries described in Exhibit “A”, attached to the Agreement and incorporated herein.

LOCATION: The project is within the boundaries of the Museum Park Super Neighborhood from Hermann Drive to US-69/IH 59, from Almeda Drive to Main Street.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: The District will design streetscape and mobility improvements within the boundaries of the Museum Park Super Neighborhood. Outcomes include, but are not limited to, schematics, cross-sections, cost estimates and renderings for future improvements along this stretch of Caroline Street. The District shall use the $100,000.00 to partially fund a planning and pre-design effort specific to Caroline Street from Rosewood Street to Hermann Park Drive. The City and the District shall both be identified as owners of all materials produced via this planning and pre-design effort. The remaining funding for this effort will be provided by the District.

The total requested amount of $110,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $100,000.00 for cost of the project and $10,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0012-7 - TIRZ 1

Amount of Funding:
$110,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction-DSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO)

Contact Information:
Hien Pham, P.E.
Managing Engineer
Transportation and Drainage Operation
Phone: (832) 395-2366

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Public Notice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy of Agreement</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving the acceptance of funds through a Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and the TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (TDEM) for the reimbursement of the North Canal Project as part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); declaring the City’s eligibility for such grant; authorizing the City of Houston Director of Houston Public Works (“Director”) to act as the City’s representative in the application process; authorizing the Director to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant - DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - CISNEROS and I - GALLEGOS

Background:
Recommendation: (Summary) The Director of Houston Public Works recommends that the City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement for the City of Houston to receive funds from the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) for the reimbursement of up to $7,536,107.75 for the design and permitting of the North Canal project as part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); authorizing the Director to expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant.

Specific Explanation: Ordinance 2018-0479 was passed June 13, 2018, which authorized the Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) to submit applications to the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) for flood mitigation projects. HPW submitted an application for the North Canal project on August 1, 2018. HPW requests City Council to authorize the Director or designee to act as the City’s representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor or designee to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant, not to exceed five years.

The concept of a North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel project has been considered for several years to reduce the risk of flooding to downtown Houston and – in combination with other future projects – to provide flood damage reduction benefits to areas farther upstream along both White Oak and Buffalo Bayous. The concept is included, for example, in the Buffalo Bayou Partnership’s 2002 report “Buffalo Bayou and Beyond.” It has also been included in the vision
plans of other groups supporting bayou restoration, downtown revitalization and economic
development.

The project consists of three portions which include two high-flow channel diversions (North and South Canal) and upstream bridge and channel improvements. The alignment of the North Canal will be near the confluence of White Oak and Buffalo Bayou, while the South Canal will be further downstream. The bridge and channel improvements include the elevation of Yale Street and Heights Boulevard bridges to provide additional conveyance capacity and protection to areas along White Oak including I-10 west of downtown Houston. The preliminary hydraulic and hydrologic analysis indicates that the project can remove a large portion from the 100-year floodplain as well as protect flood prone residences, businesses, and government buildings in the downtown area which are shown to flood at 10%, 2%, 1% and 0.5% storm events.

The total cost of the project is estimated at $131 million and has a benefit-cost ratio of 1.81. FEMA has awarded the funding for the first phase of the project which includes design and permitting. The estimated cost for this first phase is $7,536,107.75 and will take approximately 14 months to complete. Once the project is designed a new benefit-cost ratio will be developed and the construction for the project will be reviewed by FEMA to obtain approval for the construction. The local match for the project is $4,880,550.77 (65%). This project will be performed in coordination with TxDOT, Harris County Flood Control District, and Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority. The partners will provide approximately $4.8 million of the local match. HPW will utilize fund 4042 – DDSRF for any remaining local match requirements.

This action is only to accept the award, matching funds will be appropriated and detailed in a separate council action with an interlocal agreement.

The period of performance for this grant is 14 months from the effective date of the contract.

MWBE PARTICIPATION:
No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project. Per the grant agreement, the City will be required to follow the procurement provisions of 2 CFR 200 including M/WBE participation.

FISCAL NOTE:
No fiscal note required for Grant Funded Items.

Carol Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2018-0479

Amount of Funding:
Contact Information:
Stephen Costello
Chief Recovery Officer
Phone: (832) 393-0811

Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-37854

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

**Recommendation:** (Summary) The Director of Houston Public Works recommends that the City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement for the City of Houston to receive funds from the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) for the reimbursement of up to $7,536,107.75 for the design and permitting of the North Canal project as part of the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP); authorizing the Director to expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant.

**Specific Explanation:** Ordinance 2018-0479 was passed June 13, 2018, which authorized the Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) to submit applications to the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) for flood mitigation projects. HPW submitted an application for the North Canal project on August 1, 2018. HPW requests City Council to authorize the Director or designee to act as the City’s representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor or designee to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant, not to exceed five years.

The concept of a North Canal High Flow Diversion Channel project has been considered for several years to reduce the risk of flooding to downtown Houston and – in combination with other future projects – to provide flood damage reduction benefits to areas farther upstream along both White Oak and Buffalo Bayous. The concept is included, for example, in the Buffalo Bayou Partnership’s 2002 report “Buffalo Bayou and Beyond.” It has also been included in the vision plans of other groups supporting bayou restoration, downtown revitalization and economic development.

The project consists of three portions which include two high-flow channel diversions (North and South Canal) and upstream bridge and channel improvements. The alignment of the North Canal will be near the confluence of White Oak and Buffalo Bayou, while the South Canal will be further downstream. The bridge and channel improvements include the elevation of Yale Street and Heights Boulevard bridges to provide additional conveyance capacity and protection to areas along White Oak including I-10 west of downtown Houston. The preliminary hydraulic and hydrologic analysis indicates that the project can remove a large portion from the 100-year floodplain as well as protect flood prone residences, businesses, and government buildings in the downtown area which are shown to flood at 10%, 2%, 1% and 0.5% storm events.

The total cost of the project is estimated at $131 million and has a benefit-cost ratio of 1.81. FEMA has awarded the funding for the first phase of the project which includes design and permitting. The estimated cost for this first phase is $7,536,107.75 and will take approximately 14 months to complete. Once the project is designed a new benefit-cost ratio will be developed and the construction for the project will be reviewed by FEMA to obtain approval for the construction. The local match for the project is $4,880,550.77 (65%). This project will be performed in coordination with TxDOT, Harris County Flood Control District, and Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority. The partners will provide approximately $4.8 million of the local match. HPW will utilize fund 4042 – DDSRF for any remaining local match requirements.

This action is only to accept the award, matching funds will be appropriated and detailed in a separate council action with an interlocal agreement.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:**

No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project. Per the grant agreement, the City will be required to follow the procurement provisions of 2 CFR 200 including MWBE participation.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No fiscal note required for Grant Funded Items.
Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2018-0479

Amount of Funding:
$2,655,556.98 Fund 5030 - Federal State Local Pass Through Fund

Contact Information:
Stephen Costello
Chief Recovery Officer
Phone: (832) 393-0811

Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-37854

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Award Agreement</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018-0479</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $3,696,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and BLACK & VEATCH CORPORATION for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICT B - DAVIS

Background:
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Black & Veatch Corporation for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Black & Veatch Corporation for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing wastewater treatment plant facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of various components of the subject wastewater treatment plant facilities.

LOCATION: The Plant is located at 2450 Rankin Road, Houston Texas, 77032.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is $2,999,840.00

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $360,200.00

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is $763,794.00

The total cost of this project is $3,696,100.00 to be appropriated as follows: $3,360,040.00 for Contract services and $336,060.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor
ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. B &amp; E Reprographics, Inc.</td>
<td>Reproductions of plans, Drawings &amp; specifications</td>
<td>$21,500.00</td>
<td>0.64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Fivengineering, LLC, dba 5 Engineering</td>
<td>NPW, Detention Pond, &amp; HCFCD discharge and Permit Coordination</td>
<td>$252,870.00</td>
<td>7.53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. DAE &amp; Associates Ltd., dba Geotech Engineering and Testing</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering Investigation and Environmental Site Assessment</td>
<td>$71,000.00</td>
<td>2.11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Gunda Corporation, LLC</td>
<td>Engineering Support Services to Lift Station Improvements</td>
<td>$171,720.00</td>
<td>5.11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Kalluri Group, Inc.</td>
<td>Electrical, Instrumentation and Control Engineering Design/Support</td>
<td>$296,678.00</td>
<td>8.83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. United Engineers, Inc.</td>
<td>Professional surveying services and SUE</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>1.12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. WJ International Environmental Services, Inc.</td>
<td>Operations/Engineering Support Services</td>
<td>$16,000.00</td>
<td>0.48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$867,268.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>25.81%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0147-3

**Amount of Funding:**
$3,696,100.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B
Item Creation Date: 9/9/2019
HPW – 20EN32 PES / Black & Veatch Corporation

Agenda Item#:  

**Background:**
**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Black & Veatch Corporation for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Black & Veatch Corporation for Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City’s ongoing program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing wastewater treatment plant facilities.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of various components of the subject wastewater treatment plant facilities.

**LOCATION:** The Plant is located at 2450 Rankin Road, Houston Texas, 77032.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is $2,999,840.00

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $360,200.00

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is $763,794.00

The total cost of this project is $3,696,100.00 to be appropriated as follows: $3,360,040.00 for Contract services and $336,060.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. B &amp; E Reprographics, Inc.</td>
<td>Reproductions of plans, Drawings &amp; specifications</td>
<td>$21,500.00</td>
<td>0.64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Fyve Engineering, LLC, dba 5</td>
<td>NPW, Detention Pond &amp; HCPCD discharge and Permit Coordination</td>
<td>$252,870.00</td>
<td>7.53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. DAE &amp; Associates Ltd., dba Geotech Engineering and Testing</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering Investigation and Environmental Site Assessment</td>
<td>$71,000.00</td>
<td>2.11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Gundl Corporation, LLC</td>
<td>Engineering Support Services to Lift Station Improvements</td>
<td>$171,720.00</td>
<td>5.11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Kalluri Group, Inc.</td>
<td>Electrical, Instrumentation and Control Engineering Design/Support</td>
<td>$296,678.00</td>
<td>8.83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. United Engineers, Inc.</td>
<td>Professional surveying services and SUE</td>
<td>$37,500.00</td>
<td>1.12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. WJ International Environmental Services, Inc.</td>
<td>Operations/Engineering Support Services</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>0.48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$867,268.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>25.81%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0147-3

Amount of Funding:
$3,696,100.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A - (Doc 90452)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B - Fair Campaign Ord</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play (POP 1-3)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $3,065,000.00 out of Metro Construction-Other, awarding contract to TB CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, INC for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Construction-Other

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the continuing effort by the City of Houston (City) to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This is a work order contract, projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 26, 2019 and May 3, 2019. Bids were received on May 16, 2019. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Adjustment Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Momentum Concrete Services, LLC</td>
<td>0.776 (non-responsive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. TB Concrete Construction, Inc.</td>
<td>0.820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.</td>
<td>0.850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Grava LLC</td>
<td>0.973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Tikon Group, Inc.</td>
<td>1.080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Momentum Concrete Services, LLC, was considered non-responsive due to noncompliance with the bid requirements, as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinance, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder TB Concrete Construction, Inc. with a bid of $2,500,000.00 (0.820 Adjustment Factor).
**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is $3,065,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
<th>$2,500,000.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contingency</td>
<td>$125,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing Services</td>
<td>$190,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP Cost Recovery</td>
<td>$250,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, TB Concrete Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF Company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 6% WBE goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Torres Brothers</td>
<td>Ready Mix Concrete</td>
<td>$112,500.00</td>
<td>4.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Rivas Construction LLC</td>
<td>Construct Sidewalks</td>
<td>$112,500.00</td>
<td>4.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBE - Name of Firms</td>
<td>Work Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>% of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 JayCee Construction Services &amp; Associates</td>
<td>Traffic Marking</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Traffic Signs &amp; Lines LLC</td>
<td>Traffic Signs and Marking</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>4.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fiscal Note:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0145-4

**Amount of Funding:**
$3,065,000.00 from Fund 4040A– METRO Construction - Other (Supported by Third Party Funds (METRO)).

**Contact Information:**
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: ALL
Item Creation Date: 8/15/2019
HPW-20PKC71 CONTRACT AWARD / TB CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, INC.

Agenda Item#:

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Reject low bid, return bid bond, award construction contract to the second low bidder and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the continuing effort by the City of Houston (City) to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City to meet the needs of its residents.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project provides for the construction of sidewalk improvements at various locations. This is a work order contract, projects will be assigned as they are designed in-house. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 26, 2019 and May 3, 2019. Bids were received on May 16, 2019. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Adjustment Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Momentum Concrete Services, LLC</td>
<td>0.776 (non-responsive)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. TB Concrete Construction, Inc.</td>
<td>0.820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Brown Sterling Builders, Inc.</td>
<td>0.850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Grawa LLC</td>
<td>0.973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Tikon Group, Inc.</td>
<td>1.080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Momentum Concrete Services, LLC, was considered non-responsive due to noncompliance with the bid requirements, as per the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Sec. 15.85 due to not submitting an acceptable MWBE plan. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder TB Concrete Construction, Inc. with a bid of $2,500,000.00 (0.820 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $3,085,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:
- Bid Amount: $2,500,000.00
- Contingency: $125,000.00
- Testing Services: $190,000.00
- GIP Cost Recovery: $250,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, TB Concrete Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF Company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 9% MBE goal and 6% WBE goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Torres Brothers Ready Mix, Inc.</td>
<td>Ready Mix Concrete</td>
<td>$112,500.00</td>
<td>4.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. J. Rivas Construction LLC</td>
<td>Construct Sidewalks</td>
<td>$112,500.00</td>
<td>4.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBE - Name of Firms</td>
<td>Work Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>% of Contract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JayCee Construction</td>
<td>Traffic Marking</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>2.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services &amp; Associates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Signs &amp; Lines LLC</td>
<td>Traffic Signs and Marking</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>4.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total $375,000.00 15.00%

Fiscal Note: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320610-0145-4

Amount of Funding: $3,065,000.00 from Fund 4040A - METRO Construction - Other (Supported by Third Party Funds (METRO)).

Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Transportation and Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:
Description               Type
SAP Documents             Financial Information
Map                      Backup Material
OBO Docs                 Backup Material
Fair Campaign Form and Form B Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report Backup Material
POP Docs                 Backup Material
Form 1295                Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter     Backup Material
Bid Tabs                 Backup Material
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $972,622.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on August 15, 2019 for this project as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies $926,307.00
2. Hoffman Southwest Corp. dba Professional Pipe Services $994,270.75
3. BCAC Underground LLC $994,814.46
4. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc. $1,062,234.50

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, with a low bid of $926,307.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is $972,622.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
<th>$926,307.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contingencies</td>
<td>$46,315.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**MWSBE PARTICIPATION:** No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0307-4
File No. 4277-108

**Amount of Funding:**
$972,622.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**
Shannon Dunne
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: ALL
Item Creation Date: 9/26/2019
HPW - 20WWO884 Contract Award/ CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies
Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning of the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston’s proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Four (4) bids were received on August 15, 2019 for this project as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies</td>
<td>$926,307.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Hoffman Southwest Corp. dba Professional Pipe Services</td>
<td>$994,270.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. BCAC Underground LLC</td>
<td>$994,814.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.</td>
<td>$1,062,234.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, with a low bid of $926,307.00.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $972,522.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
<th>$926,307.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contingencies</td>
<td>$46,215.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0307-4
File No. 4277-108

Amount of Funding:
$972,622.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Tabulation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00452 - Contractor Submission List</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campaign Finance Ordinance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1285 - Certificate of Interested Parties</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Extension Letter</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHF</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $4,500,000.00 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing a Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and ATSER, L.P. for Wastewater Facility Projects; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:
SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Atser, LP. for Wastewater Facility Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Atser, LP for Wastewater Facility Projects and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for rehabilitation of Wastewater Facilities program.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston’s proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) in connection with Wastewater Facility Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:
This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

The requested appropriation of $4,500,000.00 will provide construction management and inspection services for future construction contract awards as established by each work authorization.
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Atser, LP, has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firm</th>
<th>Certification Type</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. IEA, Inc.</td>
<td>MBE</td>
<td>Inspection/ Administrative Services</td>
<td>$ 540,000.00</td>
<td>12.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Lloyd, Smitha &amp; Associates, LLC</td>
<td>MBE</td>
<td>Inspection/ Administrative Services</td>
<td>$ 540,000.00</td>
<td>12.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,080,000.00</td>
<td>24.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0068-4

Amount of Funding:
$4,500,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 6/26/2019
HPW – 20WWO893 CMI Contract / Atser, LP
Agenda Item#: 

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Atser, LP for Wastewater Facility Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Atser, LP for Wastewater Facility Projects and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for rehabilitation of Wastewater Facilities program.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Capital Improvement Projects (CIP) in connection with Wastewater Facility Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:
This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

The requested appropriation of $4,500,000.00 will provide construction management and inspection services for future construction contract awards as established by each work authorization.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Atser, LP, has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firm</th>
<th>Certification Type</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. IEA, Inc.</td>
<td>MBE</td>
<td>Inspection/ Administrative Services</td>
<td>$540,000.00</td>
<td>12.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Lloyd, Smitha &amp; Associates, LLC</td>
<td>MBE</td>
<td>Inspection/ Administrative Services</td>
<td>$540,000.00</td>
<td>12.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,080,000.00</td>
<td>24.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

[Signature]
Carti-Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000020-0668-4

Amount of Funding:
$4,500,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                                      Type
funding docs                                     Financial Information
MAPS                                             Backup Material
OBO & HHF                                        Backup Material
FORM A - Doc 452                                  Backup Material
Form B Fair - Campaign Ord.                      Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership - Doc 455                 Backup Material
Tax Report                                       Backup Material
Form 1295                                        Backup Material
POP Documents                                    Backup Material
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $2,113,556.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding a contract to VORTEX TURNKEY SOLUTIONS, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Seven (7) bids were received on September 05, 2019 for this project as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC</td>
<td>$1,984,339.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. PM Construction &amp; Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central</td>
<td>$2,175,979.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC $2,282,941.23
4. Texas Pride Utilities, LLC $2,438,630.27
5. T. Construction, LLC $2,669,192.68
6. To-Mex Construction, LLC $2,817,750.93
7. Persons Services Corp. $3,575,398.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC, with a low bid of $1,984,339.14.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $2,113,556.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bid Amount</td>
<td>$1,984,339.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingencies</td>
<td>$99,216.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Testing Services</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE – Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chief Solutions, Inc.</td>
<td>Cleaning &amp; Televise Sewer Lines</td>
<td>$69,436.00</td>
<td>3.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMG Contractors LLC</td>
<td>Point Repairs</td>
<td>$316,320.00</td>
<td>15.94%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBE TOTAL</td>
<td>$385,756.00</td>
<td>19.44%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE – Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUKU Contractor’s Supply, LLC</td>
<td>Supplier</td>
<td>$181,964.00</td>
<td>9.17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WBE TOTAL</td>
<td>$181,964.00</td>
<td>9.17%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0292-4
File No. WW4235-114

Amount of Funding:
$2,113,556.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL
Item Creation Date: 10/7/2019
HPW - 20WWO869 Contract Award/Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC
Agenda Item#: 

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston’s proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Seven (7) bids were received on September 05, 2019 for this project as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC</td>
<td>$1,984,339.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. PM Construction &amp; Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central</td>
<td>$2,175,579.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC</td>
<td>$2,282,941.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Texas Pride Utilities, LLC</td>
<td>$2,438,630.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. T. Construction, LLC</td>
<td>$2,669,192.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. To-Mex Construction, LLC</td>
<td>$2,817,750.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Persons Services Corp.</td>
<td>$3,575,398.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Vortex Turnkey Solutions, LLC, with a low bid of $1,984,339.14.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $2,113,556.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
<th>Contingencies</th>
<th>Engineering Testing Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,984,339.14</td>
<td>$99,216.86</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE - Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chief Solutions, Inc.</td>
<td>Cleaning &amp; Televise Sewer Lines</td>
<td>$69,436.00</td>
<td>3.50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMG Contractors LLC</td>
<td>Point Repairs</td>
<td>$316,320.00</td>
<td>15.94%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBE TOTAL</td>
<td>$385,756.00</td>
<td>19.44%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE - Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC</td>
<td>Supplier</td>
<td>$181,964.00</td>
<td>9.17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WBE TOTAL</td>
<td>$181,964.00</td>
<td>9.17%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0292-4
File No. WW4235-114

**Amount of Funding:**

$2,113,556.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 385-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004:52 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $4,897,550.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to QUADEX LINING SYSTEMS, LLC for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS); setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston’s proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on August 08, 2019 for this project as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Quadex Lining Systems, LLC, with a low bid of $4,621,476.26.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $4,897,550.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
<th>$4,621,476.26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contingencies</td>
<td>$231,073.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Testing Services</td>
<td>$45,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE – Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMG Contractors, LLC</td>
<td>Point Repairs</td>
<td>$509,810.00</td>
<td>11.03%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Solutions, Inc.</td>
<td>CCTV</td>
<td>$435,716.00</td>
<td>9.43%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBE TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$945,526.00</td>
<td>20.46%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE – Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC</td>
<td>Supplier</td>
<td>$424,000.00</td>
<td>9.17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WBE TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$424,000.00</td>
<td>9.17%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FISCAL NOTE:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0056-4
File No. WW4258-79

Amount of Funding:
$4,897,550.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:
Shannon Dunne
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-5036

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on August 08, 2019 for this project as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Quadex Lining Systems, LLC</td>
<td>$4,621,476.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. PM Construction &amp; Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central</td>
<td>$4,703,597.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. T Construction, LLC</td>
<td>$5,017,382.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Quadex Lining Systems, LLC, with a low bid of $4,621,476.26.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $4,897,550.00 to be appropriated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bid Amount</td>
<td>$4,621,476.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingencies</td>
<td>$231,073.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Testing Services</td>
<td>$45,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal, and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE – Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMG Contractors, LLC</td>
<td>Point Repairs</td>
<td>$509,010.00</td>
<td>11.03%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Solutions, Inc.</td>
<td>CCTV</td>
<td>$435,716.00</td>
<td>9.43%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBE TOTAL</td>
<td>$945,726.00</td>
<td>20.46%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE – Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC</td>
<td>Supplier</td>
<td>$424,000.00</td>
<td>9.17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WBE TOTAL</td>
<td>$424,000.00</td>
<td>9.17%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-002013-0056-4  
File No. WW4258-79

**Amount of Funding:**  
$4,897,550.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**  
Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00452 - Contractor Submission List Campaign Finance Ordinance Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00455 - Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report Form 1295 - Certificate of Interested Parties</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Tabulation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Extension Letter</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE No. 2019-962, passed first reading December 4, 2019
ORDINANCE granting authority to SPRINT COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership, the right, privilege and franchise to use the public way of the City of Houston, Texas, for the purpose of laying, constructing, leasing, maintaining, repairing, replacing, modifying, removing, using, and operating therein, network facilities for providing authorized services; providing for related terms and conditions; containing a repealer - SECOND READING

Background:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting Sprint Communications non-exclusive right to use the public rights-of-way to operate a fiber optic network for the purpose of providing telecommunication services.

Sprint Communications ("Sprint") currently holds a network facilities franchise under Ordinance No. 2009-1393 which will expire on December 31, 2019. The City currently has 2 network facilities franchises. Network facilities franchises are for facilities that are not covered under Chapter 283 of the Texas Local Government Code, regarding voice and local telephone exchange service, and Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code, regarding wireless facilities.

The proposed ordinance grants Sprint the right to use the City’s public rights-of-way for the purpose of providing telecommunication services. In consideration for this grant, the franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee of $2.26 per linear foot escalated for CPI-U annually. The franchise allows for compliance reviews to monitor and collect franchise fee payments, contains a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compounded daily, and maintains the City’s Chapter 40 police powers over Sprint’s activities in the public way. The franchise agreement also contains the City’s standard release and indemnification, default and termination, and force majeure provisions. The proposed initial franchise term is 5 years, ending on December 31, 2024 with one automatic five (5) year term renewal on the same terms and conditions as the Initial Term, unless either the City or Grantee chooses not to renew.

The notice of grant of franchise proposal to Sprint Communications Company L.P., including the name of the franchisee, description of the nature of the proposed franchise, and location where the ordinance can be found, will be published in the Houston Chronicle for three consecutive weeks as required by City Charter.

For FY 2020, the total franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $46,600.
Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:
Lara Cottingham       Phone: (832) 393-8503
Valerie Berry        Phone: (832) 393-8510

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.12.2019 Sprint Communications Franchise</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting Sprint Communications non-exclusive right to use the public rights-of-way to operate a fiber optic network for the purpose of providing telecommunication services.

Sprint Communications ("Sprint") currently holds a network facilities franchise under Ordinance No. 2009-1393 which will expire on December 31, 2019. The City currently has 2 network facilities franchises. Network facilities franchises are for facilities that are not covered under Chapter 283 of the Texas Local Government Code, regarding voice and local telephone exchange service, and Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code, regarding wireless facilities.

The proposed ordinance grants Sprint the right to use the City’s public rights-of-way for the purpose of providing telecommunication services. In consideration for this grant, the franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee of $2.26 per linear foot escalated for CPI-U annually. The franchise allows for compliance reviews to monitor and collect franchise fee payments, contains a late payment provision of 12% per annum, compounded daily, and maintains the City’s Chapter 40 police powers over Sprint’s activities in the public way. The franchise agreement also contains the City’s standard release and indemnification, default and termination, and force majeure provisions. The proposed initial franchise term is 5 years, ending on December 31, 2024 with one automatic five (5) year term renewal on the same terms and conditions as the Initial Term, unless either the City or Grantee chooses not to renew.

The notice of grant of franchise proposal to Sprint Communications Company L.P., including the name of the franchisee, description of the nature of the proposed franchise, and location where the ordinance can be found, will be published in the Houston Chronicle for three consecutive weeks as required by City Charter.

For FY 2020, the total franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $46,600.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham  Phone: (832) 393-8503
Valerie Berry  Phone: (832) 393-8510
Summary:
ORDINANCE No. 2019-902, passed second reading December 4, 2019
ORDINANCE granting to ACCESS DATA SUPPLY INC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the
right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from
commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of
Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -THIRD AND FINAL
READING.

Background:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an
ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Access Data Supply Inc. Article VII of
Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to
collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the
City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste
transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation
and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator
franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be
$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of
collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the
City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual
franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee
compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer
records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement
contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages
and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director

Other Authorization
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

**Contact Information:**
Lara Cottingham  Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya  Phone: (832) 393-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.1.2019 Access Data Supply Inc SWF</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Access Data Supply Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA’s Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City’s public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City’s standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Contact Information:
Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Summary:
ORDINANCE No. 2019-903, passed second reading December 4, 2019
ORDINANCE granting to RAPID WASTE SOLUTIONS of TEXAS LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - THIRD AND FINAL READING

Background:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:
**Contact Information:**
Lara Cottingham  Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya  Phone: (832) 393-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.1.2019 Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas LLC SWF</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARA- Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas LLC

Background:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA’s Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City’s public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City’s standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:
Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL  
Meeting Date: 12/10/2019  
District C, District D, District H, District I  
Item Creation Date: 10/30/2019

HCD19-121a part II - Motion to set date for Resolution of no Objection 4% tax credit - in city

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:
SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the following 4% Housing Tax Credits Applications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Development Name</th>
<th>Development Address</th>
<th>HCDD Priority</th>
<th>Coun Dist</th>
<th>Target Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NHH Avenue J</td>
<td>5220 Avenue J</td>
<td>Located within Community Reinvestment Area (TIRZ 18)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avenue on 34th</td>
<td>2136 W. 34th St.</td>
<td>Areas experiencing high rental costs that cause displacement of LMI households</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elgin Place</td>
<td>3345 Elgin</td>
<td>Located within Third Ward Complete Community</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Seniors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a motion establishing a date for a public hearing to provide a Resolution of No Objection for the four applications for 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) listed below:
The TDHCA administers the state’s housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

Per Texas Government Code Section 2306-67071, the governing body of the jurisdiction where a project is to be located must “hold a hearing …to solicit public input concerning the Application or Development” before a developer can submit an application for noncompetitive 4% tax credits.

The multifamily developments listed above were selected for funding through HCDD’s Harvey Multifamily Program. Upon successful completion of the underwriting process, HCDD intends to provide gap funding in support of each development.

HCDD requests a Motion to hold a public hearing on December 18, 2019, on the 4% tax credit Resolution of No Objection.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 19, 2019.

___________________________________
Tom McCasland, Director

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307
Summary:
ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 42 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to the use of the Park and Recreation Dedication Fund for the provision of certain Parks and Open Spaces, by Amending Section 42-1 and Section 42-255
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG
This was item 12 on agenda of December 4, 2019

Background:
On October 10, 2007, City Council amended Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances to require the dedication of a park, open space or a fee in lieu of land, upon the submission of a subdivision plat. This ordinance will make two revisions to that section of the code. First, it will correct the number of park sectors identified for deposit of funds in lieu of land dedication. Secondly, it will allow the funds to be used in parks owned by other agencies but operated by the city.

Currently, the ordinance only allows park sector funds to be spent on city-owned parks. There are several parks the city does not own but is under contract to maintain. All of these parks are located within the City of Houston. This amendment would allow park sector funds to be spent on improvements in parks the City does not own, but is under contract to maintain.

A public hearing was held on the matter on July 24, 2019.

The Planning and Development Department recommends amending the ordinance to allow for these two changes to Chapter 42.

_______________________________
Margaret Wallace Brown
Interim Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance # 2007-1141, October 10, 2007
Ordinance# 2013-343, April 24, 2013

**Contact Information:**
Nicole Smothers 832-393-6580

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCA</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
On October 10, 2007, City Council amended Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances to require the dedication of a park, open space or a fee in lieu of land, upon the submission of a subdivision plat. This ordinance will make two revisions to that section of the code. First, it will correct the number of park sectors identified for deposit of funds in lieu of land dedication. Secondly, it will allow the funds to be used in parks owned by other agencies but operated by the city.

Currently, the ordinance only allows park sector funds to be spent on city-owned parks. There are several parks the city does not own but is under contract to maintain. All of these parks are located within the City of Houston. This amendment would allow park sector funds to be spent on improvements in parks the City does not own, but is under contract to maintain.

A public hearing was held on the matter on July 24, 2019.

The Planning and Development Department recommends amending the ordinance to allow for these two changes to Chapter 42.

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance # 2007-1141, October 10, 2007
Ordinance# 2013-343, April 24, 2013

Contact Information:
Nicole Smothers 832-393-6580

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2007-1141 Ordinance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Sector Map</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement regarding Conveyance and Development between the City of Houston, Texas, as Seller, and MONTROSE COLLECTIVE, LP, as Buyer, relating to the conveyance of 0.2028 acres (8,833 square feet) of land located at 802 Westheimer Road, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, Abstract Number 696, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving and authorizing a Special Warranty Deed - DISTRICT C - COHEN
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ROBINSON
This was item 21 on agenda of December 4, 2019

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Agreement Regarding Conveyance and Development between City of Houston (Seller) and Montrose Collective LP (Buyer) for 8,333 square feet of land located at 802 Westheimer Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston has an opportunity to partner with Montrose Collective LP in the construction of a new mixed-use development in the heart of Montrose, which will house a new approximate 10,000 square foot, state of the art, Montrose Library as a replacement for the existing Freed-Montrose Library at 4100 Montrose. The current library is over 70 years old, has limited parking, and needs costly repairs and improvements.

The City owns 8,333 square feet of land, located at 802 Westheimer Road, which serves as a Houston Police Department (HPD) storefront. Montrose Collective owns approximately 82,908 square feet of land adjacent to the City property. Both properties are located within the Montrose TIRZ #27. Montrose Collective desires to acquire the City property to develop both properties for a mixed-use retail and commercial project on Westheimer Road, just east of Montrose Boulevard, that will stimulate the economic development and growth of the Montrose Zone, and create pedestrian friendly development and activity centers, in accordance with the approved project plan for Montrose TIRZ.

The City agrees to convey its land to Montrose Collective in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a condominium unit in a building to be constructed by Montrose Collective at its sole cost.
and expense, and the City will retain an ownership interest. The condominium unit will include the building shell for the new Montrose Library as well as related free garage parking for library employees and patrons. The estimated fair market value of the condominium unit, upon completion of construction, exceeds the appraised fair market value of the City property, as determined by two independent appraisers.

Upon conveyance of the City property to Montrose Collective, HPD will close the storefront and maximize its resources and officers on the street. HPD is expanding online reporting services and most of its communities are close to existing police stations. It is anticipated that Montrose Collective will break ground on the first phase of the project in early 2020, which includes construction of a parking garage and office and retail space. The second phase of the project, which includes building the shell for the new Montrose Library, is expected to be completed in May 2022, at which point the City will construct interior improvements for the new library. The current Freed-Montrose Library will remain open until the grand opening of the new library.

This conveyance is in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 272.001(b)(6), which authorizes municipalities to enter into negotiated sales, rather than notice and bid sales, for property within a tax increment reinvestment zone that will be developed in a manner set out in the project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan for the zone.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize an Agreement Regarding Conveyance and Development with Montrose Collective LP for 8,333 square feet of land located at 802 Westheimer Road; and authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Montrose Collective LP.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:

____________________________
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

____________________________
Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

____________________________
Dr. Rhea Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/3/2019
District C
Item Creation Date: 11/19/2019

25CF70 – Agreement Regarding Conveyance and Development between City of Houston and Montrose Collective LP and the conveyance of 8,333 square feet of land located at 802 Westheimer, Houston, Harris County, Texas

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement regarding conveyance and development between the City of Houston, Texas, as seller, and MONTROSE COLLECTIVE, LP, as buyer, relating to the conveyance of 0.2028 acres (8,333 square feet) of land located at 802 Westheimer Road, situated in the Obedience Smith Survey, Abstract number 696, Houston, Harris County, Texas; approving and authorizing a special warranty deed; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize an Agreement Regarding Conveyance and Development between City of Houston (Seller) and Montrose Collective LP (Buyer) for 8,333 square feet of land located at 802 Westheimer Road, Houston, Harris County, Texas.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston has an opportunity to partner with Montrose Collective LP in the construction of a new mixed-use development in the heart of Montrose, which will house a new approximate 10,000 square foot, state of the art, Montrose Library as a replacement for the existing Freed-Montrose Library at 4100 Montrose. The current library is over 70 years old, has limited parking, and needs costly repairs and improvements.

The City owns 8,333 square feet of land, located at 802 Westheimer Road, which serves as a Houston Police Department (HPD) storefront. Montrose Collective owns approximately 82,908 square feet of land adjacent to the City property. Both properties are located within the Montrose TIRZ #27. Montrose Collective desires to acquire the City property to develop both properties for a mixed-use retail and commercial project on Westheimer Road, just east of Montrose Boulevard, that will stimulate the economic development and growth of the Montrose Zone, and create pedestrian friendly development and activity centers, in accordance with the approved project plan for Montrose TIRZ.

The City agrees to convey its land to Montrose Collective in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a condominium unit in a building to be constructed by Montrose Collective at its sole cost and expense, and the City will retain an ownership interest. The condominium unit will include the building shell for the new Montrose Library as well as related free garage parking for library employees and patrons. The estimated fair market value of the condominium unit, upon completion of construction, exceeds the appraised fair market value of the City property, as determined by two independent appraisers.

Upon conveyance of the City property to Montrose Collective, HPD will close the storefront and maximize its resources and officers on the street. HPD is expanding online reporting services and most of its communities are close to existing police stations. It is anticipated that Montrose Collective will break ground on the first phase of the project in early 2020, which includes construction of a parking garage and office and retail space. The second phase of the project, which includes building the shell for the new Montrose Library, is expected to be completed in May 2022, at which point the City will construct interior improvements for the new library. The current Freed-Montrose Library will remain open until the grand opening of the new library.

This conveyance is in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 272.001(b)(6), which authorizes municipalities to enter into negotiated sales, rather than notice and bid sales, for property within a tax increment reinvestment zone that will be developed in a manner set out in the project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan for the zone.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize an Agreement Regarding Conveyance and Development with Montrose Collective LP for 8,333 square feet of land located at 802 Westheimer Road; and authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attach a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Montrose Collective LP.
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:
C.J. Messiah, Jr. 11/22/2019
C.J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Houston Police Department

Dr. Rhea Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Amount of Funding:
No Funding Required

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1146 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City and THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE, THE HOUSTON MUSEUM DISTRICT ASSOCIATION, MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD, INC, and THEATER DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT, INC, for the Support, Advancement and Promotion of the Arts - $3,082,098.00 - Tourism Promotional Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS
This was item 28 on agenda of December 4, 2019

Background:
The Director of the Mayor’s Office of Cultural Affairs recommends that City Council amend Ordinance No. 2013-1146, to increase the spending authority for the contract payments from Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue to the Houston Arts Alliance, the Houston Museum District Association, Miller Outdoor Theatre Advisory Board, Inc, and Theater District Improvement, Inc, from $85,931,675 to $89,013,773. The additional spending authority is needed to sustain the department’s projected contractual payments through the end of the awarded term December 31, 2019. The increased amount is based on the latest projection from Houston First Corporation with a 2.5% contingency. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award began January 1, 2014 for a 5-year term and was approved with a 1-year extension on February 7, 2018 due to the devastating impact of Hurricane Harvey, which included at least 71 nonprofit cultural groups impacted with storm damage and loss of revenue. Payments as of October 31, 2019 total $85,262,230.20.

The initial spending authority will be exhausted prior to contract’s expiration date as a result of not increasing the spending authority at the time the contract was extended an additional one-year in December 2018.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
Debbie McNulty, Director
Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>Fiscal Year 2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mayor's Office - Office of Cultural Affairs</td>
<td>$3,082,098</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$3,082,098</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior Council Action:**
(O) 2013-1146 (12/11/13), (O) 2018-0090 (2/7/18)

**Amount of Funding:**
$3,082,098 – Tourism Promotion Fund (Fund 2429)

**Contact Information:**
Debbie McNulty Phone: (832) 393-1094
Valerie Berry Phone: (832) 393-8510

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet (revised)</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/3/2019
ALL
Item Creation Date: 11/19/2019
MYR - Amend Ordinance No. 2013-1146 - HAA contract (1 of 2)
Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2013-1146 to increase the maximum contract amount for a contract between the City and THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE, THE HOUSTON MUSEUM DISTRICT ASSOCIATION, MILLER THEATRE ADVISORY BOARD, INC., and THEATER DISTRICT IMPROVEMENT, INC., for the support, advancement and promotion of the arts; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

Background:
The Director of the Mayor’s Office of Cultural Affairs recommends that City Council amend Ordinance No. 2013-1146, to increase the spending authority for the contract payments from Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue to the Houston Arts Alliance, the Houston Museum District Association, Miller Outdoor Theatre Advisory Board, Inc, and Theater District Improvement, Inc, from $85,931,675 to $89,013,773. The additional spending authority is needed to sustain the department’s projected contractual payments through the end of the awarded term December 31, 2019. The increased amount is based on the latest projection from Houston First Corporation with a 2.5% contingency. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

This award began January 1, 2014 for a 5-year term and was approved with a 1-year extension on February 7, 2018 due to the devastating impact of Hurricane Harvey, which included at least 71 nonprofit cultural groups impacted with storm damage and loss of revenue. Payments as of October 31, 2019 total $85,262,230.20.

The initial spending authority will be exhausted prior to contract’s expiration date as a result of not increasing the spending authority at the time the contract was extended an additional one-year in December 2018.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

[Signature]
Debbie McNulty, Director
Mayor’s Office of Cultural Affairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mayor's Office - Office of Cultural Affairs</td>
<td>Fiscal Year 2020: $3,082,098, OUT YEARS: $0, TOTAL: $3,082,098</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prior Council Action:
(O) 2013-1146 (12/11/13), (O) 2016-0090 (2/7/18)

Amount of Funding:
$3,082,098 – Tourism Promotion Fund (Fund 2429)

Contact Information:
Debbie McNulty  Phone: (832) 393-1094
Valerie Berry  Phone: (832) 393-8510

ATTACHMENTS:
Description  Tune
Description:
Fiscal Form A
Signed Cover Sheet
Ordinance
Agreement
RCA Funding Info

Type:
Financial Information
Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract/Exhibit
Financial Information
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE for the Support, Advancement and Promotion of the Arts; providing for contract payments from Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue; establishing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with two one-year options
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER TRAVIS
This was item 29 on agenda of December 4, 2019

Background:
Sole Source for S76-E29217 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Houston Arts Alliance in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $128,443,044.00, providing for the contract payment from Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts for the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs.

Specific Information:
The Director of the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a five year contract with two option years to renew to the Houston Arts Alliance in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $128,443,044.00 for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts for the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs.

The Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs (MOCA) advises the Mayor on cultural policy and sets the vision and goals for the City's cultural investments. It is the least staffed cultural affairs office of any major city in the United States and relies on cultural contracts for the delivery of services. With the City Council's adopted Arts & Cultural plan as the guide, MOCA's leadership has instituted a high level of fairness and equity resulting in more accessibility, standardized data collection, improved reporting and greater transparency. Houston Arts Alliance will enter the first calendar year of a five-calendar year contract with MOCA (January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024). MOCA is charged with the annual review of the statutory requirements set out in the contract to ensure statutory compliance from Houston Arts Alliance.

The Texas Tax Code allows municipalities to spend up to a maximum of 19.3% of the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) revenues for the support of the arts to promote tourism and advance the convention and hotel industry. 2020 marks the 42nd year of the public/private partnership of the
City of Houston in support of the Arts in Houston. This long-standing collaboration has proved highly effective in developing the nonprofit arts community and providing vital services to citizens and visitors in Houston. Arts and culture offerings provide benefits to residents and improve quality of life through lifelong learning, student success, social and civic engagement, as well as significant economic benefits and jobs. Locally, the nonprofit arts and culture sector is a $1.2 billion industry - one that employs a wide range of professions and generates local and state government revenue and pumps more than half a billion dollars into restaurants, hotels, retail stores, parking garages, and other local businesses. In a single year, the HOT-funded groups generated admittance of more than 11 million and over fifty percent was free for residents and visitors to enjoy. This return on investment ensures residents and visitors will continue to have access to a full range of cultural offerings from the largest institutions to neighborhood-based groups throughout the City providing film, choir, literary works, visual art, jazz, dance, theatre, musicals, outdoor sculpture, classical music, opera, murals, poetry, craft, folk & traditional arts, photography, and more.

Houston Arts Alliance (HAA) administers competitive peer review grant programs to support the delivery of cultural services through over 300 non-profit arts and cultural organizations, individual artists, and special art projects. As the local arts agency, HAA also administers a City funded cultural calendar open to any organization or event and will serve as a single point of contact for MOCA's disaster-related communications going forward. This contract includes Miller Theatre Advisory Board, Inc., a significant cultural tourism asset as the most attended amphitheater in the country. The Miller Outdoor theatre Advisory Board, an all-volunteer body appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council, is charged with programming Miller Outdoor Theatre. HAA’s management of the City's Civic Art Program is provided through a separate contract.

**MWBE Participation:**
This Sole Source contract is being issued with a 3.14% goal for MWBE participation. Houston Arts Alliance has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blazek &amp; Vetterling</td>
<td>Accounting/Audit</td>
<td>1.88%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De'LehCar Fine Catering</td>
<td>Food/Meals</td>
<td>0.51%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medley, Inc.</td>
<td>Marketing Consulting</td>
<td>0.75%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pay or Play:**
The proposed contractor requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>Fiscal Year 2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mayor's Office - Office of Cultural Affairs</td>
<td>$8,211,668.00</td>
<td>$120,231,376.00</td>
<td>$128,443,044.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**
$8,211,668.00 (estimated) - Tourism Promotion Fund (2429)

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candice M. Gambrell, JD</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-9129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridget W. Cormier,</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Necole S. Irvin,</td>
<td>MYR</td>
<td>(832) 393-1097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Tourism Officer</td>
<td>MYR</td>
<td>(832) 393-1097</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Arts Institutions Letter of Support</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City and THE HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE for the support, advancement and promotion of the arts; providing for contract payments from hotel occupancy tax revenue; establishing a maximum contract amount.

Background:
Sole Source for S76-E29217 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Houston Arts Alliance in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $128,443,044.00, providing for the contract payment from Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts for the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs.

Specific Information:
The Director of the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a five year contract with two option years to renew to the Houston Arts Alliance in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $128,443,044.00 for the support, advancement, and promotion of the arts for the Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs.

The Mayor's Office of Cultural Affairs (MOCA) advises the Mayor on cultural policy and sets the vision and goals for the City's cultural investments. It is the least staffed cultural affairs office of any major city in the United States and relies on cultural contracts for the delivery of services. With the City Council's adopted Arts & Cultural plan as the guide, MOCA’s leadership has instituted a high level of fairness and equity resulting in more accessibility, standardized data collection, improved reporting and greater transparency. Houston Arts Alliance will enter the first calendar year of a five-calendar year contract with MOCA (January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2024). MOCA is charged with the annual review of the statutory requirements set out in the contract to ensure statutory compliance from Houston Arts Alliance.

The Texas Tax Code allows municipalities to spend up to a maximum of 19.3% of the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) revenues for the support of the arts to promote tourism and advance the convention and hotel industry. 2020 marks the 42nd year of the public/private partnership of the City of Houston in support of the Arts in Houston. This long-standing collaboration has proved highly effective in developing the nonprofit arts community and providing vital services to citizens and visitors in Houston. Arts and culture offerings provide benefits to residents and improve quality of life through lifelong learning, student success, social and civic engagement, as well as significant economic benefits and jobs. Locally, the nonprofit arts and culture sector is a $1.2 billion industry - one that employs a wide range of professions and generates local and state government revenue and pumps more than half a billion dollars into restaurants, hotels, retail stores, parking garages, and other local businesses. In a single year, the HOT-funded groups generated admittance of more than 11 million and over fifty percent was free for residents and visitors to enjoy. This return on investment ensures residents and visitors will continue to have access to a full range of cultural offerings from the largest institutions to neighborhood-based groups throughout the City providing film, choir, literary works, visual art, jazz, dance, theatre, musicals, outdoor sculpture, classical music, opera, murals, poetry, craft, folk & traditional arts, photography, and more.

Houston Arts Alliance (HAA) administers competitive peer review grant programs to support the delivery of cultural services through over 300 non-profit arts and cultural organizations, individual artists, and special art projects. As the local arts agency, HAA also administers a City funded cultural calendar open to any organization or event and will serve as a single point of contact for MOCA’s disaster-related communications going forward. This contract includes Miller Theatre Advisory Board, Inc., a significant cultural tourism asset as the most attended amphitheater in the country. The Miller Outdoor Theatre Advisory Board, an all-volunteer body appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by City Council, is charged with programming Miller Outdoor Theatre. HAA’s management of the City’s Civic Art Program is provided through a separate contract.

MWBE Participation:
This Sole Source contract is being issued with a 3.14% goal for MWBE participation. Houston Arts Alliance has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blazek &amp; Vetterling</td>
<td>Accounting/Audit</td>
<td>1.88%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pay or Play:
The proposed contractor requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>Fiscal Year 2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mayor's Office - Office of Cultural Affairs</td>
<td>$8,211,668.00</td>
<td>$120,231,376.00</td>
<td>$128,443,044.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**
$8,211,668.00 (estimated) - Tourism Promotion Fund (2429)

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candice M. Gambrell, JD</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-9129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridget W. Cormier, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicole S. Irvin, Cultural Tourism Officer</td>
<td>MYR</td>
<td>(832) 393-1097</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership or Control</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM Best Ratings</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Goal Modification Recommendation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of State</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COI and Endorsements</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sole Source Justification</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play forms 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Arts Institutions Letter of Support</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWBE Participation Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding documentation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mayor Sylvester Turner  
Houston City Hall  
901 Bagby Street  
Houston, TX 77002

November 12, 2019

Dear Mayor Turner:

We are writing to express our thanks and continued support for the new Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) contract proposal that will soon be presented to city council. The dedicated funding pool of 36% for the large arts organizations is a significant and welcome step forward in allowing those organizations some degree of ongoing financial security. And we also believe that the second pool of 36% for the smaller arts organizations is essential to maintain the proper balance of arts offerings within the City of Houston.

Both the Theater District and the Museum District Association unanimously endorsed the proposed contract earlier this year; since the funding parameters for both grant pools remain the same as initially proposed, we continue to endorse this contract and its formulas. We look forward to working with your Office of Cultural Affairs and the Houston Arts Alliance to the new grant procedures and target allocations within the funding pools.

That ongoing financial support is vital—it allows us to keep providing Houstonians and visitors from all over the city, the state, the country, and indeed the world the highest quality of visual and performing arts programming available anywhere.

Houston has a strong and vibrant cultural heartbeat, and we will keep reminding visitors old and new that there are great things happening here in Houston, Texas. Your belief and ongoing support of the arts in this city inspires us all and contributes greatly to making this city great.

We are committed to continue to serve this wonderful city in as many inclusive and collaborative ways as we can.

With gratitude,

Perryn Leech  
Board Chairman, Theater District Houston  
Managing Director, Houston Grand Opera

Gary Tinterow  
President, Houston Museum District  
Museum of Fine Arts, Houston
Dean R. Gladden
Managing Director, Alley Theatre

Joel Bartsch
President, Houston Museum of Natural Science

Hillary J. Hart
Executive Director, Theater Under the Stars

Lee Ehmke
Chief Executive Officer, Houston Zoo

John Mangum
Executive Director, Houston Symphony

Tammie Kahn
Executive Director, Children’s Museum of Houston

James Nelson
Executive Director, Houston Ballet

Rebecca Rabinow
Director, The Menil Collection

cc: Deborah McNulty
Director, Mayor’s Office of Cultural Affairs
901 Bagby Street
Houston, TX 77002